CBPR+

Usage Guideline

CBPRPlus-pacs.009.001.08_ADV_Financial-InstitutionCreditTransfer

CBPRPlus SR2025 (Combined)

This document describes a usage guideline restricting the base message **MX pacs.009.001.08**. You can also consult this information online.

Published by Cross Border Payments and Reporting Plus (CBPR+) and generated by MyStandards.

13 December 2024

Table of Contents

Message Functionality

This Usage Guideline is based on the pacs.009.001.08 message definition. In addition, Cross Border Payments and Reporting Plus (CBPR+) has defined usage of BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 as mandatory . The following section will be dealing with the pacs.009.001.08 only.

Overview

```
Principles:

1. AGENTS IDENTIFICATION - Textual Rules

-> If BICFI is present, then (Name & Postal Address) is NOT allowed (ClearingSystem-
MemberIdentification and LEI may complement) - However, in case of conflicting infor-
mation, the BICFI will always take precedence.

-> If BICFI is absent, (Name & Postal Address) OR [(Name & Postal Address) and Clear-
ingSystemMemberIdentification] must be present.
Exception: If BICFI is absent, whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents
 in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

Note: "Instructing/ Instructed Agents" must be identified with a BICFI - Clearing
 System Members Identification and LEI are optional.

2. This usage guideline covers the scenario "Advise for transfer of funds" and the
 pacs.009ADV is sent to pre-advice the receipt of the cover via a pacs.009 CORE.
IMPORTANT NOTE: in such scenario, the pacs.009 ADV message is sent by a debtor fi-
nancial institution to a creditor financial institution, directly or through other
 agents. It is NEVER sent via a payment clearing and settlement system, the settle-
ment will happen with the pacs.009 CORE.

-> More information on this scenario can be found in the UHB.


3. Character Set:

All proprietary and Text fields EXCLUDING Name and Address for all actors and Related
 Remittance Information and Remittance are limited to the FIN-X-Character set.

All Name and Address for all actors, Related Remittance Information and Remittance
 Information (structured and unstructured), Email Address where included as part of a
 proxy element are extended to support the following additional characters:

  !#$&%*=^_'{|}~";<>@[\]

< is replaced with &lt;
> is replaced with &gt;


4. CBPR_Agent_PointToPointOnSWIFT:

If the transaction is exchanged on the SWIFT network (ie if the instructing agent/
sender and instructed agent/receiver of the message are on SWIFT), then BICFI is
 mandatory and other elements are optional, eg LEI
```

Collection Description

```
This is the Cross-Border Payments and Reporting Collection, which forms part of Stan-
dards Release November 2025.

It contains the 31 Usage Guidelines that will be live on the network as of Novem-
ber 2025, including 2 new messages (admi.024 - Notification of Correspondence and
 camt.025 - Receipt).
```

Outline

The CBPRPlus SR2025 (Combined) / CBPRPlus-pacs.009.001.08_ADV_FinancialInstitutionCredit-Transfer message is composed of 3 building blocks

a. GroupHeader

Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

b. CreditTransferTransactionInformation

Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).

c. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

1   Restriction summary

This Usage Guideline restricts the pacs.009.001.08 message. This also includes the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02.

Restriction Type	See page
Removed elements	11, 18, 19, 23, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 37, 38, 38, 38, 38, 38, 38, 45, 45, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 82, 88, 92, 92, 137, 137, 137, 137, 137, 137, 137, 138, 138, 138, 138, 138, 140, 140, 140, 140, 140, 140, 141, 141, 141, 141, 141, 141, 142, 142, 142, 142, 142, 142, 157, 157, 157, 158, 159, 159, 160, 163, 166, 166, 166, 166, 167, 167, 167, 167, 169, 169, 169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 170, 171, 171, 171, 172, 172, 172, 172, 173, 173, 173, 173, 173, 173, 174, 174, 174, 174, 175, 175, 175, 185, 185, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 187, 187, 187, 187, 187, 187, 187, 187, 190, 190, 190, 190, 190, 190, 190, 190, 190, 190, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 228, 229, 230, 230, 234, 234, 300, 300, 301
Make mandatory	16, 57, 58, 58, 59, 59, 59, 59, 59, 59, 59, 59, 59, 59, 59, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 70, 76, 76, 138, 139, 139, 139, 139, 139, 153, 154, 176, 178, 190
Reduce Multiplicity	20, 22, 89, 89, 181, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 209, 209, 224
Ignore	n.a.
Text rules	13, 15, 15, 16, 16, 17, 20, 41, 42, 43, 43, 44, 72, 72, 72, 72, 73, 73, 73, 73, 74, 75, 75, 75, 77, 77, 77, 78, 79, 79, 79, 79, 80, 80, 80, 81, 82, 82, 82, 83, 84, 84, 84, 84, 85, 85, 85, 85, 87, 87, 87, 87, 90, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 125, 125, 125, 125, 177, 182, 182, 231, 231, 231, 231, 232, 233, 233, 233
Conditional rules	n.a.
Formal rules	12, 12, 12, 31, 31, 32, 32, 32, 33, 33, 34, 34, 34, 35, 35, 70, 125, 125, 126, 126, 126, 127, 127, 127, 128, 128, 128, 129, 129, 129, 130, 130, 130, 130, 131, 131, 131, 132, 132, 132, 133, 133, 133, 134, 134, 134, 135, 135, 135, 136, 136, 136, 176, 177

Restriction Type	See page
Fixed values	157
Truncates	n.a.
Comments	13, 14, 14, 15, 17, 19, 41, 42, 45, 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 90, 151, 151, 151, 151, 151, 156, 173, 174, 181, 188, 188, 189, 189, 203, 203, 226, 227
Annotations	n.a.
Changed datatypes	16, 17, 19, 27, 27, 27, 27, 27, 27, 27, 27, 27, 27, 28, 44, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 50, 50, 50, 50, 51, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 54, 60, 60, 60, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 62, 62, 70, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 123, 123, 148, 148, 148, 148, 148, 148, 148, 148, 148, 148, 148, 149, 149, 149, 149, 149, 149, 150, 150, 150, 150, 150, 150, 150, 150, 156, 156, 162, 164, 165, 176, 177, 177, 178, 192, 192, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 196, 196, 196, 196, 196, 196, 196, 196, 196, 196, 197, 197, 197, 197, 197, 197, 197, 197, 197, 197, 198, 198, 198, 198, 198, 198, 198, 198, 198, 198, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 206, 206, 206, 206, 206, 206, 206, 206, 206, 206, 206, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 210, 211, 211, 211, 212, 212, 212, 212, 212, 212, 212, 212, 212, 212, 214, 214, 214, 214, 214, 214, 214, 214, 214, 214, 214, 214, 215, 224, 226, 226, 227, 235, 235, 236, 236
Extensions	n.a.
Synonyms	176, 230

2   Structure

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BusinessApplicationHeaderV02	*<AppHdr>*		[1..1]		
	CharacterSet	*<CharSet>*		[0..1]	⚠	13
	From	*<Fr>*		[1..1]	⚠	13
	OrganisationIdentification	*<OrgId>*	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	170
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FIId>*	Or}	[1..1]		170
	To	*<To>*		[1..1]	⚠	14
	OrganisationIdentification	*<OrgId>*	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	170
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FIId>*	Or}	[1..1]		170
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	*<BizMsgIdr>*		[1..1]	⚠	15
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	*<MsgDefIdr>*		[1..1]	⚠	15
	BusinessService	*<BizSvc>*		[0..1]	**M** ⚠	16
	MarketPractice	*<MktPrctc>*		[0..1]	⚠	16
	Registry	*<Regy>*		[1..1]		160
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		160
	CreationDate	*<CreDt>*		[1..1]	⚠	17
	BusinessProcessingDate	*<BizPrcgDt>*		[0..1]	🚫	17
	CopyDuplicate	*<CpyDplct>*		[0..1]		18
	PossibleDuplicate	*<PssblDplct>*		[0..1]		18
	Priority	*<Prty>*		[0..1]	⚠	18
	Signature	*<Sgntr>*		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠	19
	Related	*<Rltd>*		[0..*]	⚠ R[0..1]	19
	CharacterSet	*<CharSet>*		[0..1]	⚠	41
	From	*<Fr>*		[1..1]	⚠	41
	To	*<To>*		[1..1]	⚠	42
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	*<BizMsgIdr>*		[1..1]	⚠	42
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	*<MsgDefIdr>*		[1..1]	⚠	43
	BusinessService	*<BizSvc>*		[0..1]	⚠	43
	CreationDate	*<CreDt>*		[1..1]	⚠	44

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CopyDuplicate	*<CpyDplct>*		[0..1]		44
	PossibleDuplicate	*<PssblDplct>*		[0..1]	🚫	44
	Priority	*<Prty>*		[0..1]		45
	Signature	*<Sgntr>*		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠️	45
	FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08	*<FICdtTrf>*		[1..1]		
	GroupHeader	*<GrpHdr>*		[1..1]		20
	MessageIdentification	*<MsgId>*		[1..1]	⚠️	156
	CreationDateTime	*<CreDtTm>*		[1..1]	⚠️	156
	BatchBooking	*<BtchBookg>*		[0..1]	🚫	156
	NumberOfTransactions	*<NbOfTxs>*		[1..1]	⚠️	157
	ControlSum	*<CtrlSum>*		[0..1]	🚫	157
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	*<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>*		[0..1]	🚫	157
	InterbankSettlementDate	*<IntrBkSttlmDt>*		[0..1]	🚫	157
	SettlementInformation	*<SttlmInf>*		[1..1]		158
	PaymentTypeInformation	*<PmtTpInf>*		[0..1]	🚫	158
	InstructingAgent	*<InstgAgt>*		[0..1]	🚫	159
	InstructedAgent	*<InstdAgt>*		[0..1]	🚫	159
	CreditTransferTransactionInforma-tion	*<CdtTrfTxInf>*		[1..*]	R[1..1]	21
	PaymentIdentification	*<PmtId>*		[1..1]		69
	PaymentTypeInformation	*<PmtTpInf>*		[0..1]		69
	InterbankSettlementAmount	*<IntrBkSttlmAmt>*		[1..1]	⚠️	69
	InterbankSettlementDate	*<IntrBkSttlmDt>*		[0..1]	M	70
	SettlementPriority	*<SttlmPrty>*		[0..1]		70
	SettlementTimeIndication	*<SttlmTmIndctn>*		[0..1]		70
	SettlementTimeRequest	*<SttlmTmReq>*		[0..1]		71
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	*<PrvsInstgAgt1>*		[0..1]	⚠️	71
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	*<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>*		[0..1]		72
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	*<PrvsInstgAgt2>*		[0..1]	⚠️	73
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	*<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>*		[0..1]		74
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	*<PrvsInstgAgt3>*		[0..1]	⚠️	74
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	*<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>*		[0..1]		75

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructingAgent	*<InstgAgt>*		[0..1]	M ⚠	76
	InstructedAgent	*<InstdAgt>*		[0..1]	M ⚠	76
	IntermediaryAgent1	*<IntrmyAgt1>*		[0..1]	⚠	77
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	*<IntrmyAgt1Acct>*		[0..1]		78
	IntermediaryAgent2	*<IntrmyAgt2>*		[0..1]	⚠	78
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	*<IntrmyAgt2Acct>*		[0..1]		79
	IntermediaryAgent3	*<IntrmyAgt3>*		[0..1]	⚠	80
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	*<IntrmyAgt3Acct>*		[0..1]		81
	UltimateDebtor	*<UltmtDbtr>*		[0..1]	🚫	81
	Debtor	*<Dbtr>*		[1..1]	⚠	82
	DebtorAccount	*<DbtrAcct>*		[0..1]		83
	DebtorAgent	*<DbtrAgt>*		[0..1]	⚠	83
	DebtorAgentAccount	*<DbtrAgtAcct>*		[0..1]		84
	CreditorAgent	*<CdtrAgt>*		[0..1]	⚠	85
	CreditorAgentAccount	*<CdtrAgtAcct>*		[0..1]		86
	Creditor	*<Cdtr>*		[1..1]	⚠	86
	CreditorAccount	*<CdtrAcct>*		[0..1]		87
	UltimateCreditor	*<UltmtCdtr>*		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠	88
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	*<InstrForCdtrAgt>*		[0..*]	R[0..2]	88
	InstructionForNextAgent	*<InstrForNxtAgt>*		[0..*]	R[0..6]	89
	Purpose	*<Purp>*		[0..1]	⚠	89
	RemittanceInformation	*<RmtInf>*		[0..1]	⚠	90
	UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer	*<UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>*		[0..1]	🚫	90
	SupplementaryData	*<SplmtryData>*		[0..*]	🚫	92
	SupplementaryData	*<SplmtryData>*		[0..*]	🚫	22
	PlaceAndName	*<PlcAndNm>*		[0..1]		240
	Envelope	*<Envlp>*		[1..1]		241

3 ISO 20022 Rules

R1 RelatedPresentWhenCopyDupl ✓

Related MUST contain the relevant BusinessMessageHeader elements of the BusinessMessage to which this BusinessMessage relates.

If CopyDuplicate is present, then Related MUST be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Warning

– *Error Code:* H00001

– *Error Text:* Element Related is missing

R4 InstructedAgentRule ✓

If GroupHeader/InstructedAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00008

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed agent.

R5 InstructingAgentRule ✓

If GroupHeader/InstructingAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00007

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructing agent.

R6 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountRule ✓

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount must have the same currency as the currency of GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00042

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for the total interbank settlement amount and individual interbank settlement amount currencies.

R7 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndSumRule

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then it must equal the sum of all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00043

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for the total interbank settlement amount and sum of individual interbank settlement amounts.

R8   GroupHeaderInterbankSettlementDateRule ✓

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate is not allowed.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00045

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for interbank settlement date.

R9   TransactionInterbankSettlementDateRule ✓

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is not present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00290

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for interbank settlement date.

R10   PaymentTypeInformationRule ✓

If GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInformation is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation is not allowed.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00009

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for payment type information.

R11   SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

Error handling: Undefined

> **Usage Guideline restrictions for this element**
>
> – **This rule(pacs.009.001.08/SupplementaryDataRule) is removed.**

4 Message Building Blocks

Note	The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the CBPRPlus SR2025 (Combined) / CBPRPlus-pacs.009.001.08_ADV_FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer message definition.

Usage Guideline on Root Node

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.fullmessage**

  – **CBPR_Priority_Instruction_Priority_FormalRule:**

  ```
  If "Priority" is used in the BAH for pacs messages, the value should be identi-
  cal to the one in the "Payment Type Information/InstructionPriority" if present.

  ----

  For each [Full Message], if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Full Message/Busines-
  sApplicationHeaderV02/Priority] and [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitu-
  tionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInforma-
  tion/InstructionPriority] is (are) present
  , then
      every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/Priority]
   must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/Finan-
  cialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Payment-
  TypeInformation/InstructionPriority]
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.fullmessage**

  – **CBPR_From_To_Instructing_Instructed_Agent_BIC_1_FormalRule:**

  ```
  BAH "From" BIC must match "Instructing Agent" BIC, except where BAH CopyDupli-
  cate = COPY or = CODU

  BAH "To" BIC must match "Instructed Agent" BIC, except where BAH CopyDuplicate =
   COPY or = CODU

  ----

  For each [Full Message], if
      every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/CopyDupli-
  cate] has value not included in the following list 'COPY' or 'CODU'
  , then
      every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/From/Fi-
  nancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]
   must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/Fi-
  nancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/In-
  structingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]
      and every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/Fi-
  nancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]
   must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/Fi-
  nancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/In-
  structedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.fullmessage**

  – **CBPR_From_To_Instructing_Instructed_Agent_BIC_2_FormalRule:**

  ```
  BAH "From" BIC must match "Instructing Agent" BIC if CopyDuplicate is absent.
  BAH "To" BIC must match "Instructed Agent" BIC  if CopyDuplicate is absent.
  ```

```
----

For each [Full Message], if
    the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/CopyDu-
plicate] is (are) absent
, then
    every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/From/Fi-
nancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]
 must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/Fi-
nancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/In-
structingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]
    and every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/Fi-
nancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]
 must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/Fi-
nancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/In-
structedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]
```

4.1 Header Building Blocks

Note   The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 definition.

4.1.1 CharacterSet

XML Tag: CharSet

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 304

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/CharacterSet**

  - **CBPR_Character_Set_Usage_TextualRule:**

    ```
    For further description on the usage of the field, pls refer to the CBPR Plus
     UHB.
    ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/CharacterSet**

  Comment: (empty)

4.1.2 From

XML Tag: Fr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **Fr** block contains the following elements (see datatype <u>"Party44Choice　1" on page 169</u> for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	*<OrgId>*	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	170
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FIId>*	Or}	[1..1]		170

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/From**

  Comment:
  ```
  Usage Rule:
  1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "From" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
  2. Additional Information may be used optionally
  3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.
  ```

4.1.3   To

XML Tag: To

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **To** block contains the following elements (see datatype <u>"Party44Choice　1" on page 169</u> for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	*<OrgId>*	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	170
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FIId>*	Or}	[1..1]		170

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/To**

  Comment:
  ```
  Usage Rule:
  1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "To" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
  2. Additional Information may be used optionally
  ```

```
3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.
```

4.1.4   BusinessMessageIdentifier

XML Tag: BizMsgIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/BusinessMessageIdentifier**

    - **CBPR_Business_Message_Identifier_TextualRule:**

        ```
        The Business Message Identifier is the unique identifier of the Business Message
          instance that is being transported with this header, as defined by the sending
          application or system.

        Must contain the Message Identification element from the Group Header of the un-
          derlying message, where available (as is typically the case with pacs, pain, and
          camt messages, for example). If Message Identification is not available in the
          underlying message, then this field must contain the unique identifier of the
          Business Message instance.
        ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/BusinessMessageIdentifier**

    Comment:
    ```
    The field must be populated with the Message identification (present at the level
     of the group header).
    ```

4.1.5   MessageDefinitionIdentifier

XML Tag: MsgDefIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/MessageDefinitionIdentifier**

    - **CBPR_Message_Definition_Identifier_TextualRule:**

> The Message Definition Identifier of the Business Message instance that is be-
> ing transported with this header. In general, it must be formatted exactly as it
> appears in the namespace of the Business Message instance.

4.1.6 BusinessService

XML Tag: BizSvc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

Datatype: "UsageIdentifierPatternText" on page 304

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

  Type changed to: UsageIdentifierPatternText on page 304

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

  – **CBPR_Business_Service_TextualRule:**

    This field may be used by SWIFT to support differentiated processing on SWIFT-
    administered services such as FINplus. For a description of reserved values,
    please refer to the Service Description for your service.

    To support differentiated processing on CBPRPlus, for example, SWIFT reserves a
    set of values that conform to a specific format.

    A user-specific value may be used, but please contact your Service Administrator
    before doing so to ensure alignment with general practice on your service.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

  – **CBPR_Business_Service_Usage_TextualRule:**

    The value "swift.cbprplus.adv.03" must be used.

4.1.7 MarketPractice

XML Tag: MktPrctc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the market practice to which the message conforms. The market practices are a set of rules agreed between parties that restricts the usage of the messages in order to achieve better STP (Straight Through Processing) rates.

A market practice specification may also extend the underlying message specification by using extensions or supplementary data of this underlying message.

The **MktPrctc** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ImplementationSpecification1" on page 160 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - |◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]		160
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		160

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/MarketPractice**

  – **CBPR_Market_Practice_TextualRule:**

  ```
  This field may be used by SWIFT on SWIFT-administered services. For a descrip-
  tion of reserved values, please refer to the Service Description for your ser-
  vice. Contact your Service Administrator for further clarification, if neces-
  sary.

  A user-specific value may be used, but please contact your Service Administrator
   before doing so to ensure alignment with general practice on your service.
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/MarketPractice**

  Comment: (empty)

4.1.8   CreationDate

XML Tag: CreDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Datatype: "CBPR_DateTime" on page 265

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/CreationDate**

  Type changed to: CBPR_DateTime on page 265

4.1.9   BusinessProcessingDate

XML Tag: BizPrcgDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Processing date and time indicated by the sender for the receiver of the business message. This date may be different from the date and time provided in the CreationDate.

Usage: Market practice or bilateral agreement should specify how this element should be used.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 290

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/BusinessProcessingDate) is removed.**

4.1.10 CopyDuplicate

XML Tag: CpyDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 271

4.1.11 PossibleDuplicate

XML Tag: PssblDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

Datatype: "YesNoIndicator" on page 305

4.1.12 Priority

XML Tag: Prty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Datatype: "Priority2Code" on page 299

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Priority**

  Type changed to: Priority2Code on page 299

4.1.13   Signature

XML Tag: Sgntr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Signature) is removed.**

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Signature**

  Comment:
  ```
  Note for CBPR+: This information is available at the level of the SWIFTNet Header.
  ```

4.1.14   Related

XML Tag: Rltd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the Business Application Header(s) of the Business Message(s) to which this Business Message relates.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

The **Rltd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BusinessApplicationHeader5   1" on page 40 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]	⚠	41
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]	⚠	41
	To	<To>		[1..1]	⚠	42
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>		[1..1]	⚠	42
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>		[1..1]	⚠	43
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]	⚠	43
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]	⚠	44

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CopyDuplicate	*<CpyDplct>*		[0..1]		44
	PossibleDuplicate	*<PssblDplct>*		[0..1]	🚫	44
	Priority	*<Prty>*		[0..1]		45
	Signature	*<Sgntr>*		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠️	45

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related**

  – **CBPR_Related_Business_Application_Header_TextualRule:**

  ```
  If used, the Related BAH must transport the exact same information as in the BAH
   of the related message.
  ```

4.2   Payload Building Blocks

Note   The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the CBPRPlus SR2025 (Combined) / CBPRPlus-pacs.009.001.08_ADV_FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer payload definition.

4.2.1   GroupHeader

XML Tag: GrpHdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

The **GrpHdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GroupHeader93   1" on page 155 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	*<MsgId>*		[1..1]	⚠️	156
	CreationDateTime	*<CreDtTm>*		[1..1]	⚠️	156
	BatchBooking	*<BtchBookg>*		[0..1]	🚫	156
	NumberOfTransactions	*<NbOfTxs>*		[1..1]	⚠️	157
	ControlSum	*<CtrlSum>*		[0..1]	🚫	157
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	*<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>*		[0..1]	🚫	157

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InterbankSettlementDate	*<IntrBkSttlmDt>*		[0..1]	🚫	157
	SettlementInformation	*<SttlmInf>*		[1..1]		158
	PaymentTypeInformation	*<PmtTpInf>*		[0..1]	🚫	158
	InstructingAgent	*<InstgAgt>*		[0..1]	🚫	159
	InstructedAgent	*<InstdAgt>*		[0..1]	🚫	159

4.2.2   CreditTransferTransactionInformation

XML Tag: CdtTrfTxInf

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).

The **CdtTrfTxInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CreditTransferTransaction36__1" on page 64 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PaymentIdentification	*<PmtId>*		[1..1]		69
	PaymentTypeInformation	*<PmtTpInf>*		[0..1]		69
	InterbankSettlementAmount	*<IntrBkSttlmAmt>*		[1..1]	⚠	69
	InterbankSettlementDate	*<IntrBkSttlmDt>*		[0..1]	M	70
	SettlementPriority	*<SttlmPrty>*		[0..1]		70
	SettlementTimeIndication	*<SttlmTmIndctn>*		[0..1]		70
	SettlementTimeRequest	*<SttlmTmReq>*		[0..1]		71
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	*<PrvsInstgAgt1>*		[0..1]	⚠	71
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	*<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>*		[0..1]		72
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	*<PrvsInstgAgt2>*		[0..1]	⚠	73
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	*<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>*		[0..1]		74
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	*<PrvsInstgAgt3>*		[0..1]	⚠	74
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	*<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>*		[0..1]		75
	InstructingAgent	*<InstgAgt>*		[0..1]	M ⚠	76
	InstructedAgent	*<InstdAgt>*		[0..1]	M ⚠	76
	IntermediaryAgent1	*<IntrmyAgt1>*		[0..1]	⚠	77

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	*<IntrmyAgt1Acct>*		[0..1]		78
	IntermediaryAgent2	*<IntrmyAgt2>*		[0..1]	⚠️	78
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	*<IntrmyAgt2Acct>*		[0..1]		79
	IntermediaryAgent3	*<IntrmyAgt3>*		[0..1]	⚠️	80
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	*<IntrmyAgt3Acct>*		[0..1]		81
	UltimateDebtor	*<UltmtDbtr>*		[0..1]	🚫	81
	Debtor	*<Dbtr>*		[1..1]	⚠️	82
	DebtorAccount	*<DbtrAcct>*		[0..1]		83
	DebtorAgent	*<DbtrAgt>*		[0..1]	⚠️	83
	DebtorAgentAccount	*<DbtrAgtAcct>*		[0..1]		84
	CreditorAgent	*<CdtrAgt>*		[0..1]	⚠️	85
	CreditorAgentAccount	*<CdtrAgtAcct>*		[0..1]		86
	Creditor	*<Cdtr>*		[1..1]	⚠️	86
	CreditorAccount	*<CdtrAcct>*		[0..1]		87
	UltimateCreditor	*<UltmtCdtr>*		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠️	88
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	*<InstrForCdtrAgt>*		[0..*]	R[0..2]	88
	InstructionForNextAgent	*<InstrForNxtAgt>*		[0..*]	R[0..6]	89
	Purpose	*<Purp>*		[0..1]	⚠️	89
	RemittanceInformation	*<RmtInf>*		[0..1]	⚠️	90
	UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer	*<UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>*		[0..1]	🚫	90
	SupplementaryData	*<SplmtryData>*		[0..*]	🚫	92

Usage Guideline details

> • **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**
>
> *This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to :* 1

4.2.3   SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SplmtryData

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SplmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype <u>"SupplementaryData1" on page 240</u> for details)

🚫 Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	*<PlcAndNm>*		[0..1]		240
	Envelope	*<Envlp>*		[1..1]		241

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/SupplementaryData) is removed.**

5 Message Components

Note	The following chapter identifies the message components.

5.1 AccountIdentification4Choice

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

🚫 Removed - ⚠️🚫 Partial Removed - 🔶 Ignored - ⚠️🔶 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	*<IBAN>*	{Or	[1..1]		24
	Other	*<Othr>*	Or}	[1..1]		24

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 46

5.1.1 IBAN

XML Tag: IBAN

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 289

5.1.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 146 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠️🚫 Partial Removed - 🔶 Ignored - ⚠️🔶 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		146
	SchemeName	*<SchmeNm>*		[0..1]		147
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]		147

5.2   AccountIdentification4Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

🚫 Removed - ‼️🚫 Partial Removed - 🔸 Ignored - ‼️🔶 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
🅜 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	*<IBAN>*	{Or	[1..1]		25
	Other	*<Othr>*	Or}	[1..1]		25

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 48

5.2.1   IBAN

XML Tag: IBAN

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 289

5.2.2   Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericAccountIdentification1__1" on page 147 for details)

🚫 Removed - ‼️🚫 Partial Removed - 🔸 Ignored - ‼️🔶 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
🅜 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]	⚠️	147
	SchemeName	*<SchmeNm>*		[0..1]		149
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]	⚠️	149

5.3   AccountSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬦ Ignored - ⬦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		26
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		26

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 147

5.3.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 277

5.3.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.4 AccountSchemeName1Choice__1

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬦ Ignored - ⬦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		26
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	27

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 149

5.4.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 277

5.4.2   Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

5.5 AddressType3Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the type of address.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		28
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		28

Used in element(s)

"AddressType" on page 191, "AddressType" on page 185

5.5.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 260

5.5.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30" on page 152 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		152
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[1..1]		152
	SchemeName	*<SchmeNm>*		[0..1]		152

5.6   BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]		29

Used in element(s)

"CreditorAgent" on page 103, "DebtorAgent" on page 97, "InstructedAgent" on page 159, "InstructingAgent" on page 159, "IntermediaryAgent1" on page 100, "IntermediaryAgent2" on page 101, "IntermediaryAgent3" on page 102, "PreviousInstructingAgent1" on page 98, "PreviousInstructingAgent2" on page 99, "PreviousInstructingAgent3" on page 100, "ThirdReimbursementAgent" on page 233, "UltimateCreditor" on page 88, "UltimateDebtor" on page 81

5.6.1   FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18" on page 118 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	*<BICFI>*		[0..1]		118
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	*<ClrSysMmbId>*		[0..1]		119
	LEI	*<LEI>*		[0..1]		119
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		119
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]		119
	Other	*<Othr>*		[0..1]		120

5.6.2   BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchData3" on page 38 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		39
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		39
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		39
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		39

5.7 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__1

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	30
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	35

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 86, "CreditorAgent" on page 85, "Debtor" on page 82, "DebtorAgent" on page 83, "InstructedReimbursementAgent" on page 232, "InstructingReimbursementAgent" on page 231, "IntermediaryAgent1" on page 77, "IntermediaryAgent2" on page 78, "IntermediaryAgent3" on page 80, "PreviousInstructingAgent1" on page 71, "PreviousInstructingAgent2" on page 73, "PreviousInstructingAgent3" on page 74

5.7.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__1" on page 120 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	*<BICFI>*		[0..1]		121
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	*<ClrSysMmbId>*		[0..1]		121
	LEI	*<LEI>*		[0..1]		121
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]	⚠️	122
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]	⚠️	123
	Other	*<Othr>*		[0..1]	🚫	137

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

  Name and Address must always be present together.

  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
  TransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
       if
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
  tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
       then
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
  tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
       and if
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
  tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
       then
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
  tionIdentification/Name] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

  Name and Address must always be present together.

  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
  TransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentifica-
  tion],
       if
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
  tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
       then
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
  tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
       and if
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
  tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present

```
    then
         at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
    tionIdentification/Name] must be present
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

  Name and Address must always be present together.

  ```
  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
  TransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
       if
           at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
  tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
       then
           at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
  tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
       and if
           at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
  tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
       then
           at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
  tionIdentification/Name] must be present
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

  Name and Address must always be present together.

  ```
  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
  TransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
       if
           at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
  tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
       then
           at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
  tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
       and if
           at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
  tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
       then
           at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
  tionIdentification/Name] must be present
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

  Name and Address must always be present together.

  ```
  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
  TransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentifi-
  cation],
  ```

```
    if
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
    tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
    then
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
    tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
    and if
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
    tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
    then
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
    tionIdentification/Name] must be present
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

    – **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

    Name and Address must always be present together.

    ```
    For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
    TransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentifi-
    cation],
        if
            at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
        tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
        then
            at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
        tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
        and if
            at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
        tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
        then
            at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
        tionIdentification/Name] must be present
    ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

    – **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

    Name and Address must always be present together.

    ```
    For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
    TransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentifi-
    cation],
        if
            at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
        tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
        then
            at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
        tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
        and if
            at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
        tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
        then
            at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
        tionIdentification/Name] must be present
    ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

    – **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

```
For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionI-
dentification],
     for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
         at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
     then
         at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
     and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
         at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
     then
         at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] must be present
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

    – **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

```
For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionI-
dentification],
     if
         at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
     then
         at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
     and if
         at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
     then
         at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] must be present
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

    – **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

```
For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionI-
dentification],
     if
         at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
     then
```

```
                  at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
          tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
                  and if
                  at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
          tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
                  then
                  at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
          tionIdentification/Name] must be present
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

  - **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

    ```
    Name and Address must always be present together.
    ```

    ```
    For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/GroupHead-
    er/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIden-
    tification],
          for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
    tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
          then
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
    tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
          and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
    tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
          then
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
    tionIdentification/Name] must be present
    ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

  - **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

    ```
    Name and Address must always be present together.
    ```

    ```
    For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/GroupHead-
    er/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIden-
    tification],
          for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
    tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
          then
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
    tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
          and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
    tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
          then
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
    tionIdentification/Name] must be present
    ```

5.7.2   BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchData3" on page 38 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[0..1]		39
	LEI	*<LEI>*		[0..1]		39
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		39
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]		39

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

5.8 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__2

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]		37
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]	🚫	37

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 170, "InstructedAgent" on page 76, "InstructingAgent" on page 76

5.8.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__2" on page 138 for details)

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	*<BICFI>*		[0..1]	Ⓜ	138
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	*<ClrSysMmbId>*		[0..1]		139
	LEI	*<LEI>*		[0..1]		139
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]	🚫	139
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]	🚫	140
	Other	*<Othr>*		[0..1]	🚫	141

5.8.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype <u>"BranchData3" on page 38</u> for details)

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[0..1]		39
	LEI	*<LEI>*		[0..1]		39
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		39
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]		39

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

5.9   BranchData3

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[0..1]		39
	LEI	*<LEI>*		[0..1]		39
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		39

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]		39

Used in element(s)

"BranchIdentification" on page 35, "BranchIdentification" on page 37, "BranchIdentification" on page 29

5.9.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.9.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 292

5.9.3 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.9.4 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 184 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	*<AdrTp>*		[0..1]	🚫	185
	Department	*<Dept>*		[0..1]	🚫	186
	SubDepartment	*<SubDept>*		[0..1]	🚫	187

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	StreetName	*<StrtNm>*		[0..1]		187
	BuildingNumber	*<BldgNb>*		[0..1]		187
	BuildingName	*<BldgNm>*		[0..1]		188
	Floor	*<Flr>*		[0..1]		188
	PostBox	*<PstBx>*		[0..1]		188
	Room	*<Room>*		[0..1]		188
	PostCode	*<PstCd>*		[0..1]		188
	TownName	*<TwnNm>*		[0..1]		189
	TownLocationName	*<TwnLctnNm>*		[0..1]		189
	DistrictName	*<DstrctNm>*		[0..1]		189
	CountrySubDivision	*<CtrySubDvsn>*		[0..1]		189
	Country	*<Ctry>*		[0..1]		189
	AddressLine	*<AdrLine>*		[0..7]	🚫	190

5.10   BusinessApplicationHeader5__1

Definition: Specifies the Business Application Header of the Business Message.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

| Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CharacterSet	*<CharSet>*		[0..1]	⚠	41
	From	*<Fr>*		[1..1]	⚠	41
	To	*<To>*		[1..1]	⚠	42
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	*<BizMsgIdr>*		[1..1]	⚠	42
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	*<MsgDefIdr>*		[1..1]	⚠	43
	BusinessService	*<BizSvc>*		[0..1]	⚠	43
	CreationDate	*<CreDt>*		[1..1]	⚠	44
	CopyDuplicate	*<CpyDplct>*		[0..1]		44
	PossibleDuplicate	*<PssblDplct>*		[0..1]	🚫	44
	Priority	*<Prty>*		[0..1]		45
	Signature	*<Sgntr>*		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠	45

Used in element(s)

5.10.1   CharacterSet

XML Tag: CharSet

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 304

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/CharacterSet**

  – **CBPR_Character_Set_Usage_TextualRule:**

    ```
    For further description on the usage of the field, pls refer to the CBPR Plus
     UHB.
    ```

5.10.2   From

XML Tag: Fr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **Fr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice   1" on page 169 for details)

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	*<OrgId>*	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	170
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FIId>*	Or}	[1..1]		170

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From**

  Comment:
  ```
  Usage Rule:
  1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "From" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
  2. Additional Information may be used optionally
  3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.
  ```

5.10.3   To

XML Tag: To

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **To** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice__1" on page 169 for details)

Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	*<OrgId>*	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	170
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FIId>*	Or}	[1..1]		170

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To**

    Comment:
    ```
    Usage Rule:
    1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "To" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
    2. Additional Information may be used optionally
    3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.
    ```

5.10.4   BusinessMessageIdentifier

XML Tag: BizMsgIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/BusinessMessageIdentifier**

    – **CBPR_Business_Message_Identifier_TextualRule:**

    ```
    The Business Message Identifier is the unique identifier of the Business Message
     instance that is being transported with this header, as defined by the sending
     application or system.

    Must contain the Message Identification element from the Group Header of the un-
     derlying message, where available (as is typically the case with pacs, pain, and
     camt messages, for example). If Message Identification is not available in the
    ```

> underlying message, then this field must contain the unique identifier of the
> Business Message instance.

5.10.5   MessageDefinitionIdentifier

XML Tag: MsgDefIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/MessageDefinitionIdentifier**

  - **CBPR_Message_Definition_Identifier_TextualRule:**

    The Message Definition Identifier of the Business Message instance that is be-
    ing transported with this header. In general, it must be formatted exactly as it
     appears in the namespace of the Business Message instance.

5.10.6   BusinessService

XML Tag: BizSvc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which
rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/BusinessService**

  - **CBPR_Business_Service_TextualRule:**

    This field may be used by SWIFT to support differentiated processing on SWIFT-
    administered services such as FINplus. For a description of reserved values,
     please refer to the Service Description for your service.

    To support differentiated processing on CBPRPlus, for example, SWIFT reserves a
     set of values that conform to a specific format.

    A user-specific value may be used, but please contact your Service Administrator
     before doing so to ensure alignment with general practice on your service.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/BusinessService**

  – **CBPR_Related_BAH_Business_Service_TextualRule:**

    `If related BAH is present, it should transport the element Business Service.`

5.10.7 CreationDate

XML Tag: CreDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: "CBPR_DateTime" on page 265

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/CreationDate**

  Type changed to: CBPR_DateTime on page 265

5.10.8 CopyDuplicate

XML Tag: CpyDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 271

5.10.9 PossibleDuplicate

XML Tag: PssblDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

Datatype: "YesNoIndicator" on page 305

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/PossibleDuplicate) is removed.**

5.10.10   Priority

XML Tag: Prty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Datatype: "BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 263

5.10.11   Signature

XML Tag: Sgntr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/Signature) is removed.**

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/Signature**

  Comment:
  ```
  Note for CBPR+: This information is available at the level of the SWIFTNet Header.
  ```

5.11   CashAccount38

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🔸 Ignored - 🔶 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		46
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		46
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		46
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		47

Used in element(s)

"CreditorAccount" on page 104, "CreditorAgentAccount" on page 103, "DebtorAccount" on page 97, "DebtorAgentAccount" on page 98, "IntermediaryAgent1Account" on page 101, "IntermediaryAgent2Account" on page 102, "IntermediaryAgent3Account" on page 103, "PreviousInstructingAgent1Account" on page 98, "PreviousInstructingAgent2Account" on page 99, "PreviousInstructingAgent3Account" on page 100, "SettlementAccount" on page 229, "ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount" on page 234

5.11.1   Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 24 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⬦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	*<IBAN>*	{Or	[1..1]		24
	Other	*<Othr>*	Or}	[1..1]		24

5.11.2   Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccountType2Choice" on page 50 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⬦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		50
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		51

5.11.3   Currency

XML Tag: Ccy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 260

5.11.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 295

5.11.5 Proxy

XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProxyAccountIdentification1" on page 210 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		210
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		210

5.12 CashAccount38__1

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		48
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		48
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		48
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]	⚠	49

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		50

Used in element(s)

"CreditorAccount" on page 87, "CreditorAgentAccount" on page 86, "DebtorAccount" on page 83, "DebtorAgentAccount" on page 84, "InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount" on page 233, "InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount" on page 231, "IntermediaryAgent1Account" on page 78, "IntermediaryAgent2Account" on page 79, "IntermediaryAgent3Account" on page 81, "PreviousInstructingAgent1Account" on page 72, "PreviousInstructingAgent2Account" on page 74, "PreviousInstructingAgent3Account" on page 75

5.12.1   Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountIdentification4Choice__1" on page 25 for details)

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		25
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		25

5.12.2   Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccountType2Choice__1" on page 51 for details)

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		51
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	51

5.12.3   Currency

XML Tag: Ccy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 260

5.12.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text" on page 269

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 269

5.12.5 Proxy

XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProxyAccountIdentification1__1" on page 210 for details)

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		211
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]	⚠	211

5.13 CashAccountType2Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		50
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		51

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 46

5.13.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 277

5.13.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.14 CashAccountType2Choice__1

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		51
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	51

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 48

5.14.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 277

5.14.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Type/Proprietary**
  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

5.15   CategoryPurpose1Choice

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

🚫 Removed - ！🚫 Partial Removed - ◆ Ignored - ！◆ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		53
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		53

Used in element(s)

"CategoryPurpose" on page 180

5.15.1   Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

Datatype: "ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 279

5.15.2   Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.16   CategoryPurpose1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

🚫 Removed - ！🚫 Partial Removed - ◆ Ignored - ！◆ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		53
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	54

Used in element(s)

"CategoryPurpose" on page 182

5.16.1   Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

Datatype: "ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 279

5.16.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/Category-Purpose/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

5.17 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice

Definition: Choice of a clearing system identifier.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		54
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	54

Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 58, "ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 57

5.17.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 280

5.17.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingA- gent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemI- dentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingA- gent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemI- dentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentifica- tion/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is re- moved.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentifica- tion/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is re- moved.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursemen- tAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSys- temIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursemen- tAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSys- temIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementA- gent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemI- dentification/Proprietary) is removed.**

5.18   ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		56
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		57

Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystem" on page 230

5.18.1   Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an exter- nal clearing system identification code list.

Datatype: "ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code" on page 278

5.18.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clearing system identification in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.19 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	*<ClrSysId>*		[0..1]	Ⓜ	57
	MemberIdentification	*<MmbId>*		[1..1]		58

Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 119

5.19.1 ClearingSystemIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice" on page 54 for details)

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		54
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	54

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Clear-ingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Clear-ingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.19.2   MemberIdentification

XML Tag: MmbId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.20   ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2__1

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	Ⓜ	58
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>		[1..1]	⚠	60

Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 121, "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 139

5.20.1   ClearingSystemIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemIdentifica-tion2Choice" on page 54 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		54

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	54

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.20.2 MemberIdentification

XML Tag: MmbId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text" on page 267

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

   Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

   Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 267

5.21   Contact4

Definition: Specifies the details of the contact person.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - 🅼 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	*<NmPrfx>*		[0..1]		62
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		63
	PhoneNumber	*<PhneNb>*		[0..1]		63
	MobileNumber	*<MobNb>*		[0..1]		63
	FaxNumber	*<FaxNb>*		[0..1]		63
	EmailAddress	*<EmailAdr>*		[0..1]		63
	EmailPurpose	*<EmailPurp>*		[0..1]		63
	JobTitle	*<JobTitl>*		[0..1]		63
	Responsibility	*<Rspnsblty>*		[0..1]		64
	Department	*<Dept>*		[0..1]		64
	Other	*<Othr>*		[0..*]		64
	PreferredMethod	*<PrefrdMtd>*		[0..1]		64

Used in element(s)

"ContactDetails" on page 174

5.21.1   NamePrefix

XML Tag: NmPrfx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix2Code" on page 296

5.21.2   Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.21.3   PhoneNumber

XML Tag: PhneNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 297

5.21.4   MobileNumber

XML Tag: MobNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 297

5.21.5   FaxNumber

XML Tag: FaxNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 297

5.21.6   EmailAddress

XML Tag: EmailAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 294

5.21.7   EmailPurpose

XML Tag: EmailPurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.21.8   JobTitle

XML Tag: JobTitl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.21.9   Responsibility

XML Tag: Rspnsblty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.21.10   Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 295

5.21.11   Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OtherContact1" on page 168 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ChannelType	*<ChanlTp>*		[1..1]		168
	Identification	*<Id>*		[0..1]		168

5.21.12   PreferredMethod

XML Tag: PrefrdMtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the contact.

Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 298

5.22   CreditTransferTransaction36__1

Definition: Provide further details specific to the individual transaction(s) included in the message.

⊘ Removed - ⦸ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⦵ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PaymentIdentification	*<PmtId>*		[1..1]		69
	PaymentTypeInformation	*<PmtTpInf>*		[0..1]		69
	InterbankSettlementAmount	*<IntrBkSttlmAmt>*		[1..1]	⚠	69
	InterbankSettlementDate	*<IntrBkSttlmDt>*		[0..1]	**M**	70
	SettlementPriority	*<SttlmPrty>*		[0..1]		70
	SettlementTimeIndication	*<SttlmTmIndctn>*		[0..1]		70
	SettlementTimeRequest	*<SttlmTmReq>*		[0..1]		71
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	*<PrvsInstgAgt1>*		[0..1]	⚠	71
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	*<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>*		[0..1]		72
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	*<PrvsInstgAgt2>*		[0..1]	⚠	73
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	*<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>*		[0..1]		74
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	*<PrvsInstgAgt3>*		[0..1]	⚠	74
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	*<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>*		[0..1]		75
	InstructingAgent	*<InstgAgt>*		[0..1]	**M** ⚠	76
	InstructedAgent	*<InstdAgt>*		[0..1]	**M** ⚠	76
	IntermediaryAgent1	*<IntrmyAgt1>*		[0..1]	⚠	77
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	*<IntrmyAgt1Acct>*		[0..1]		78
	IntermediaryAgent2	*<IntrmyAgt2>*		[0..1]	⚠	78
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	*<IntrmyAgt2Acct>*		[0..1]		79
	IntermediaryAgent3	*<IntrmyAgt3>*		[0..1]	⚠	80
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	*<IntrmyAgt3Acct>*		[0..1]		81
	UltimateDebtor	*<UltmtDbtr>*		[0..1]	⊘	81
	Debtor	*<Dbtr>*		[1..1]	⚠	82
	DebtorAccount	*<DbtrAcct>*		[0..1]		83
	DebtorAgent	*<DbtrAgt>*		[0..1]	⚠	83
	DebtorAgentAccount	*<DbtrAgtAcct>*		[0..1]		84
	CreditorAgent	*<CdtrAgt>*		[0..1]	⚠	85
	CreditorAgentAccount	*<CdtrAgtAcct>*		[0..1]		86
	Creditor	*<Cdtr>*		[1..1]	⚠	86

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CreditorAccount	*<CdtrAcct>*		[0..1]		87
	UltimateCreditor	*<UltmtCdtr>*		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠️	88
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	*<InstrForCdtrAgt>*		[0..*]	R[0..2]	88
	InstructionForNextAgent	*<InstrForNxtAgt>*		[0..*]	R[0..6]	89
	Purpose	*<Purp>*		[0..1]	⚠️	89
	RemittanceInformation	*<RmtInf>*		[0..1]	⚠️	90
	UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer	*<UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>*		[0..1]	🚫	90
	SupplementaryData	*<SplmtryData>*		[0..*]	🚫	92

Rules

R28   IntermediaryAgent2Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00056

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2.

R29   IntermediaryAgent3Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00057

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3.

R30   IntermediaryAgent1Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent1 is present, then CreditorAgent must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00060

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

R31   IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00052

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1 account.

R32   IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00053

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2 account.

R33   IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00054

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3 account.

R34   DebtorAgentAccountRule ✓

If DebtorAgentAccount is present, then DebtorAgent must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00059

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for debtor agent account.

R35   CreditorAgentAccountRule ✓

If CreditorAgentAccount is present, then CreditorAgent must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00058

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for creditor agent account.

R36   PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00411

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R37   PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00412

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R38   PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00413

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R39   PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00415

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

R40   PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00416

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

Guidelines

1. **UltimateDebtorGuideline**

   UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

2. **UltimateCreditorGuideline**

   UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

3. **PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline**

   It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

Used in element(s)

5.22.1   PaymentIdentification

XML Tag: PmtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction.

The **PmtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PaymentIdentification7__1" on page 175 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - |◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionIdentification	*<InstrId>*		[0..1]	Ⓜ ⚠	175
	EndToEndIdentification	*<EndToEndId>*		[1..1]	⚠	176
	TransactionIdentification	*<TxId>*		[0..1]	⚠	177
	UETR	*<UETR>*		[0..1]	Ⓜ	178
	ClearingSystemReference	*<ClrSysRef>*		[0..1]	⚠	178

5.22.2   PaymentTypeInformation

XML Tag: PmtTpInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PaymentTypeInformation28__1" on page 180 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - |◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	*<InstrPrty>*		[0..1]		180
	ClearingChannel	*<ClrChanl>*		[0..1]		181
	ServiceLevel	*<SvcLvl>*		[0..*]	⚠ R[0..3]	181
	LocalInstrument	*<LclInstrm>*		[0..1]	⚠	181
	CategoryPurpose	*<CtgyPurp>*		[0..1]	⚠	182

5.22.3   InterbankSettlementAmount

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Datatype: "CBPR_Amount" on page 263

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount**

  Type changed to: CBPR_Amount on page 264

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount**

  – **CBPR_Interbank_Settlement_Currency_FormalRule:**

  ```
  The codes XAU, XAG, XPD and XPT are not allowed, as these are codes are only
   used for commodities.


  ----


  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
  TransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount],
      every occurrence of [InterbankSettlementAmount/Currency] must have value not
   included in the following list 'XAU' or 'XAG' or 'XPD' or 'XPT'
  ```

5.22.4 InterbankSettlementDate

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 290

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.22.5 SettlementPriority

XML Tag: SttlmPrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction.

Datatype: "Priority3Code" on page 299

5.22.6 SettlementTimeIndication

XML Tag: SttlmTmIndctn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

The **SttlmTmIndctn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SettlementDateTimeIndication1 1" on page 226 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠️ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠️◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitDateTime	*<DbtDtTm>*		[0..1]	⚠️	226
	CreditDateTime	*<CdtDtTm>*		[0..1]	⚠️	226

5.22.7 SettlementTimeRequest

XML Tag: SttlmTmReq

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

The **SttlmTmReq** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SettlementTimeRequest2 1" on page 234 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠️ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠️◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CLSTime	*<CLSTm>*		[0..1]	⚠️	235
	TillTime	*<TillTm>*		[0..1]	⚠️	235
	FromTime	*<FrTm>*		[0..1]	⚠️	235
	RejectTime	*<RjctTm>*		[0..1]	⚠️	236

5.22.8 PreviousInstructingAgent1

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠️ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠️◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]	⚠️	30
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]	🚫	35

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1**

– **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

    Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located
      within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

• **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1**

    – **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

    BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

• **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1**

    – **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

    (Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Struc-
      tured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal ad-
      dress with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the
       post code when available.

• **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1**

    – **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

    Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and
      Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is
       recommended to also add the post code when available.

• **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1**

    Comment:
    In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter
      than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make
      sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+)
      when applicable.

5.22.9   PreviousInstructingAgent1Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38___1" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		48
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		48
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		48
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]	⚠	49

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		50

5.22.10   PreviousInstructingAgent2

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__1" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]	⚠	30
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]	🚫	35

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

  – **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

    Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located
      within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

    BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

    (Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Struc-
      tured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal ad-
      dress with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the
       post code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

    Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and
      Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is
      recommended to also add the post code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

  Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter
than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make
sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+)
when applicable.

5.22.11 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38__1" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		48
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		48
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		48
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	49
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		50

5.22.12 PreviousInstructingAgent3

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__1" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	30
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	35

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

  – **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

> Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located
> within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

    - **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

        BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

    - **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

        (Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Struc-
        tured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal ad-
        dress with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the
        post code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

    - **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

        Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and
        Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is
        recommended to also add the post code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

    Comment:
    In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter
    than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make
    sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+)
    when applicable.

5.22.13   PreviousInstructingAgent3Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38   1" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		48
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		48
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		48
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]	⚠	49
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		50

5.22.14   InstructingAgent

XML Tag: InstgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6   2" on page 37 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]		37
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]	🚫	37

Usage Guideline details

• **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

• **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent**

Comment:
```
In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter
 than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make
 sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+)
 when applicable.
```

5.22.15   InstructedAgent

XML Tag: InstdAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstdAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6   2" on page 37 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]		37
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]	🚫	37

Usage Guideline details

• **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent**

  Comment:
  ```
  In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter
   than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make
   sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+)
   when applicable.
  ```

5.22.16 IntermediaryAgent1

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

The **IntrmyAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__1" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠️ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠️ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]	⚠️	30
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]	🚫	35

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1**

  – **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

  ```
  Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located
   within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

  ```
  BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

  ```
  (Clearing Code OR LEI)  AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Struc-
   tured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal ad-
   dress with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the
   post code when available.
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1**

- CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

  ```
  Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and
    Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is
    recommended to also add the post code when available.
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1**

  Comment:
  ```
  In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents  Identification are
   stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks
   to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space
   (CBPR+) when applicable.
  ```

5.22.17   IntermediaryAgent1Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38__1" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		48
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		48
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		48
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]	⚠	49
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		50

5.22.18   IntermediaryAgent2

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

The **IntrmyAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionI-dentification6__1" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]	⚠️	30
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]	🚫	35

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2**

    – **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

    Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2**

    – **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

    BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2**

    – **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

    (Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2**

    – **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

    Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2**

    Comment:
    In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.22.19   IntermediaryAgent2Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38__1" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠️ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠️ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		48
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		48
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		48
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	49
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		50

5.22.20   IntermediaryAgent3

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

The **IntrmyAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionI-dentification6__1" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	30
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	35

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3**

  – **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

    Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

    BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

    (Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Struc-
    tured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal ad-
    dress with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the
    post code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

    ```
    Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and
      Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is
      recommended to also add the post code when available.
    ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3**

  Comment:
  ```
  In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter
    than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make
    sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+)
    when applicable.
  ```

5.22.21   IntermediaryAgent3Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38___1" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		48
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		48
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		48
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]	⚠	49
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		50

5.22.22   UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate financial institution that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) institutional creditor.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]		29

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor) is re-moved.**

5.22.23   Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) financial institutional creditor.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__1" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]	⚠	30
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]	🚫	35

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**

  - **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

    Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**

  - **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

    BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**

  - **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

    (Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Struc-tured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal ad-dress with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**

– **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

```
Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and
   Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is
   recommended to also add the post code when available.
```

• **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**

Comment:
```
In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter
   than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make
   sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+)
   when applicable.
```

5.22.24   DebtorAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

The **DbtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38__1" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠️🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		48
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		48
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		48
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]	⚠️	49
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		50

5.22.25   DebtorAgent

XML Tag: DbtrAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

The **DbtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__1" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠️🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]	⚠️	30

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]	🚫	35

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent**

  - **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

    Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent**

  - **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

    BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent**

  - **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

    (Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent**

  - **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

    Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent**

  Comment:
  In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.22.26   DebtorAgentAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **DbtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38___1" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		48
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		48
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		48
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]	⚠️	49
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		50

5.22.27   CreditorAgent

XML Tag: CdtrAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

The **CdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdenti-fication6__1" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠️🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠️◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]	⚠️	30
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]	🚫	35

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**

  – **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

  Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

  BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

  (Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Struc-tured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal ad-dress with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

> Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**

  Comment:
  In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.22.28   CreditorAgentAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38__1" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⓘ🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⓘ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		48
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		48
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		48
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]	⚠	49
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		50

5.22.29   Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives an amount of money from the financial institutional debtor.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__1" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⓘ🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⓘ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]	⚠	30
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]	🚫	35

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**

  - **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

    Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located
     within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**

  - **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

    BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**

  - **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

    (Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Struc-
     tured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal ad-
     dress with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the
      post code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**

  - **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

    Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and
     Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is
     recommended to also add the post code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**

  Comment:
  In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter
   than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make
   sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+)
   when applicable.

5.22.30   CreditorAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be post-ed as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38__1" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - |◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		48
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		48

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		48
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	49
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		50

5.22.31   UltimateCreditor

XML Tag: UltmtCdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate financial institution to which an amount of money is due.

The **UltmtCdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		29

Usage Guideline details

> • **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor) is removed.**
>
> • **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor**
>
>   **Comment:**
>   ```
>   Decision is to keep element closed pending business case provided by some communities.
>   ```

5.22.32   InstructionForCreditorAgent

XML Tag: InstrForCdtrAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

The **InstrForCdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InstructionForCreditorAgent2__1" on page 161 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		162

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionInformation	*<InstrInf>*		[0..1]	⚠️	162

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.22.33   InstructionForNextAgent

XML Tag: InstrForNxtAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent.

The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent.

The **InstrForNxtAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InstructionForNextAgent1   1" on page 163 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*		[0..1]	🚫	163
	InstructionInformation	*<InstrInf>*		[0..1]	⚠️	163

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 6

5.22.34   Purpose

XML Tag: Purp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **Purp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Purpose2Choice__1" on page 215 for details)

 Removed - ! Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		215
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	215

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose**

  – **CBPR_Purpose_Guideline:**

    The preferred option is coded information.

5.22.35   RemittanceInformation

XML Tag: RmtInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

The **RmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceInformation2__1" on page 223 for details)

 Removed - ! Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]	⚠ R[0..1]	224

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation**

  Comment:
  In the case of a COV scenario, pacs.008 remittance information will be available
   under the underlying transaction Information.

5.22.36   UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer

XML Tag: UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the underlying customer credit transfer for which cover is provided.

The **UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CreditTransferTransaction37" on page 92 for details)

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	UltimateDebtor	*<UltmtDbtr>*		[0..1]		95
	InitiatingParty	*<InitgPty>*		[0..1]		96
	Debtor	*<Dbtr>*		[1..1]		96
	DebtorAccount	*<DbtrAcct>*		[0..1]		97
	DebtorAgent	*<DbtrAgt>*		[1..1]		97
	DebtorAgentAccount	*<DbtrAgtAcct>*		[0..1]		98
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	*<PrvsInstgAgt1>*		[0..1]		98
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	*<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>*		[0..1]		98
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	*<PrvsInstgAgt2>*		[0..1]		99
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	*<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>*		[0..1]		99
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	*<PrvsInstgAgt3>*		[0..1]		100
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	*<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>*		[0..1]		100
	IntermediaryAgent1	*<IntrmyAgt1>*		[0..1]		100
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	*<IntrmyAgt1Acct>*		[0..1]		101
	IntermediaryAgent2	*<IntrmyAgt2>*		[0..1]		101
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	*<IntrmyAgt2Acct>*		[0..1]		102
	IntermediaryAgent3	*<IntrmyAgt3>*		[0..1]		102
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	*<IntrmyAgt3Acct>*		[0..1]		103
	CreditorAgent	*<CdtrAgt>*		[1..1]		103
	CreditorAgentAccount	*<CdtrAgtAcct>*		[0..1]		103
	Creditor	*<Cdtr>*		[1..1]		104
	CreditorAccount	*<CdtrAcct>*		[0..1]		104
	UltimateCreditor	*<UltmtCdtr>*		[0..1]		105
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	*<InstrForCdtrAgt>*		[0..*]		105
	InstructionForNextAgent	*<InstrForNxtAgt>*		[0..*]		105
	Tax	*<Tax>*		[0..1]		106
	RemittanceInformation	*<RmtInf>*		[0..1]		106

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]		107

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer) is removed.**

5.22.37   SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SplmtryData

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SplmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SupplementaryData1" on page 240 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		240
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		241

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SupplementaryData) is removed.**

5.23   CreditTransferTransaction37

Definition: Provides further details specific to the individual transaction(s) included in the message.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		95
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[0..1]		96
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]		96
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]		97
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[1..1]		97

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		98
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	<PrvsInstgAgt1>		[0..1]		98
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		98
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	<PrvsInstgAgt2>		[0..1]		99
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		99
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	<PrvsInstgAgt3>		[0..1]		100
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		100
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]		100
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		101
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]		101
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		102
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]		102
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		103
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[1..1]		103
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		103
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[1..1]		104
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		104
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]		105
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]		105
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>		[0..*]		105
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]		106
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]		106
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]		107

Rules

R43   IntermediaryAgent2Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00056

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2.

R44 **IntermediaryAgent3Rule** ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00057

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3.

R45 **IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule** ✓

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00052

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1 account.

R46 **IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule** ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00053

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2 account.

R47 **IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule** ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00054

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3 account.

R48 **PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule** ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00411

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R49 **PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule** ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00412

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R50 PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00413

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R51 PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00415

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

R52 PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00416

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

Guidelines

1. **UltimateDebtorGuideline**

   UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

2. **UltimateCreditorGuideline**

   UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

3. **PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline**

   It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

Used in element(s)

5.23.1 UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 171 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		171
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]		172
	Identification	*<Id>*		[0..1]		173
	CountryOfResidence	*<CtryOfRes>*		[0..1]		173
	ContactDetails	*<CtctDtls>*		[0..1]		174

5.23.2 InitiatingParty

XML Tag: InitgPty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

The **InitgPty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 171 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		171
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]		172
	Identification	*<Id>*		[0..1]		173
	CountryOfResidence	*<CtryOfRes>*		[0..1]	⚠	173
	ContactDetails	*<CtctDtls>*		[0..1]		174

5.23.3 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 171 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘! Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		171
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]	⚠	172
	Identification	*<Id>*		[0..1]		173
	CountryOfResidence	*<CtryOfRes>*		[0..1]		173
	ContactDetails	*<CtctDtls>*		[0..1]		174

5.23.4   DebtorAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

The **DbtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 45 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘! Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		46
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		46
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		46
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		47

5.23.5   DebtorAgent

XML Tag: DbtrAgt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

The **DbtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘! Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]		29

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]		29

5.23.6 DebtorAgentAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **DbtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 45 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		46
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		46
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		46
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		47

5.23.7 PreviousInstructingAgent1

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]		29

5.23.8 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 45 for details)

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		46
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		46
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		46
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		47

5.23.9 PreviousInstructingAgent2

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]		29

5.23.10 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 45 for details)

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		46
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		46
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		46

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		47

5.23.11   PreviousInstructingAgent3

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

🚫 Removed - ！🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]		29

5.23.12   PreviousInstructingAgent3Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 45 for details)

🚫 Removed - ！🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		46
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		46
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		46
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		47

5.23.13   IntermediaryAgent1

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

The **IntrmyAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⓘ🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⓘ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]		29

5.23.14 IntermediaryAgent1Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 45 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⓘ🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⓘ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		46
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		46
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		46
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		47

5.23.15 IntermediaryAgent2

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

The **IntrmyAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		29

5.23.16   IntermediaryAgent2Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 45 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		46
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		46
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		47

5.23.17   IntermediaryAgent3

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

The **IntrmyAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		29

5.23.18   IntermediaryAgent3Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 45 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		46
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		46
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		46
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		47

5.23.19   CreditorAgent

XML Tag: CdtrAgt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

The **CdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]		29

5.23.20   CreditorAgentAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 45 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		46
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		46
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		47

5.23.21 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 171 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		171
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		172
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		173
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		173
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		174

5.23.22 CreditorAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 45 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		46
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		46
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		46

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		47

5.23.23   UltimateCreditor

XML Tag: UltmtCdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

The **UltmtCdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 171 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⓘ🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⓘ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		171
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]		172
	Identification	*<Id>*		[0..1]		173
	CountryOfResidence	*<CtryOfRes>*		[0..1]		173
	ContactDetails	*<CtctDtls>*		[0..1]		174

5.23.24   InstructionForCreditorAgent

XML Tag: InstrForCdtrAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

The **InstrForCdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InstructionForCreditorAgent1" on page 161 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⓘ🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⓘ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*		[0..1]		161
	InstructionInformation	*<InstrInf>*		[0..1]		161

5.23.25   InstructionForNextAgent

XML Tag: InstrForNxtAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

The **InstrForNxtAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InstructionForNextAgent1" on page 162 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*		[0..1]		162
	InstructionInformation	*<InstrInf>*		[0..1]		163

5.23.26   Tax

XML Tag: Tax

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax.

The **Tax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxInformation8" on page 247 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	*<Cdtr>*		[0..1]		248
	Debtor	*<Dbtr>*		[0..1]		248
	AdministrationZone	*<AdmstnZone>*		[0..1]		249
	ReferenceNumber	*<RefNb>*		[0..1]		249
	Method	*<Mtd>*		[0..1]		249
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	*<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>*		[0..1]		249
	TotalTaxAmount	*<TtlTaxAmt>*		[0..1]		249
	Date	*<Dt>*		[0..1]		249
	SequenceNumber	*<SeqNb>*		[0..1]		250
	Record	*<Rcrd>*		[0..*]		250

5.23.27   RemittanceInformation

XML Tag: RmtInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

The **RmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceInformation16" on page 222 for details)

🚫 Removed - ‼️🚫 Partial Removed - 🔸 Ignored - ‼️🔸 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - Ⓜ️ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]		223
	Structured	<Strd>		[0..*]		223

5.23.28   InstructedAmount

XML Tag: InstdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.24   CreditorReferenceInformation2

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

🚫 Removed - ‼️🚫 Partial Removed - 🔸 Ignored - ‼️🔸 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - Ⓜ️ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		107
	Reference	<Ref>		[0..1]		108

Used in element(s)

"CreditorReferenceInformation" on page 237

5.24.1   Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CreditorReferenceType2" on page 109 for details)

🚫 Removed - ‼️🚫 Partial Removed - 🔸 Ignored - ‼️🔸 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - Ⓜ️ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		109
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		109

5.24.2　　Reference

XML Tag: Ref

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.25　CreditorReferenceType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the type of document referred by the creditor.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		108
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		108

Used in element(s)

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 109

5.25.1　　Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of creditor reference, in a coded form.

Datatype: "DocumentType3Code" on page 273

5.25.2　　Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.26 CreditorReferenceType2

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	*<CdOrPrtry>*		[1..1]		109
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]		109

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 107

5.26.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CreditorReferenceType1Choice" on page 108 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		108
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		108

5.26.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the credit reference type.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.27 DateAndPlaceOfBirth1

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	*<BirthDt>*		[1..1]		110
	ProvinceOfBirth	*<PrvcOfBirth>*		[0..1]		110
	CityOfBirth	*<CityOfBirth>*		[1..1]		110
	CountryOfBirth	*<CtryOfBirth>*		[1..1]		110

Used in element(s)

"DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 183

5.27.1   BirthDate

XML Tag: BirthDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 290

5.27.2   ProvinceOfBirth

XML Tag: PrvcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.27.3   CityOfBirth

XML Tag: CityOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.27.4   CountryOfBirth

XML Tag: CtryOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 272

5.28   DatePeriod2

Definition: Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - |◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDate	*<FrDt>*		[1..1]		111
	ToDate	*<ToDt>*		[1..1]		111

Used in element(s)

"FromToDate" on page 253

5.28.1 FromDate

XML Tag: FrDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 290

5.28.2 ToDate

XML Tag: ToDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 290

5.29 DiscountAmountAndType1

Definition: Specifies the amount with a specific type.

Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - |◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		111
	Amount	*<Amt>*		[1..1]		112

Used in element(s)

"DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 219, "DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 221

5.29.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountType1Choice" on page 112 for details)

 Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		112
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		112

5.29.2   Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.30   DiscountAmountType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the amount type.

 Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		112
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		112

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 111

5.30.1   Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 280

5.30.2   Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.31   DocumentAdjustment1

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	*<Amt>*		[1..1]		113
	CreditDebitIndicator	*<CdtDbtInd>*		[0..1]		113
	Reason	*<Rsn>*		[0..1]		113
	AdditionalInformation	*<AddtlInf>*		[0..1]		113

Used in element(s)

"AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 220, "AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 222

5.31.1   Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.31.2   CreditDebitIndicator

XML Tag: CdtDbtInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 273

5.31.3   Reason

XML Tag: Rsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 295

5.31.4   AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.32 DocumentLineIdentification1

Definition: Identifies the documents referred to in the remittance information.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		114
	Number	*<Nb>*		[0..1]		114
	RelatedDate	*<RltdDt>*		[0..1]		114

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 115

5.32.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document line identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentLineType1" on page 116 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	*<CdOrPrtry>*		[1..1]		116
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]		117

5.32.2 Number

XML Tag: Nb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type specified for the referred document line.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.32.3 RelatedDate

XML Tag: RltdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document line.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 290

5.33   DocumentLineInformation1

Definition: Provides document line information.

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◆ Ignored - ❗◆ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..*]		115
	Description	*<Desc>*		[0..1]		115
	Amount	*<Amt>*		[0..1]		115

Used in element(s)

"LineDetails" on page 216

5.33.1   Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides identification of the document line.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentLineIdentification1" on page 114 for details)

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◆ Ignored - ❗◆ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		114
	Number	*<Nb>*		[0..1]		114
	RelatedDate	*<RltdDt>*		[0..1]		114

5.33.2   Description

XML Tag: Desc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description associated with the document line.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 294

5.33.3   Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the document line.

The **Amt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceAmount3" on page 220 for details)

🚫 Removed - ！◎ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	*<DuePyblAmt>*		[0..1]		221
	DiscountAppliedAmount	*<DscntApldAmt>*		[0..*]		221
	CreditNoteAmount	*<CdtNoteAmt>*		[0..1]		221
	TaxAmount	*<TaxAmt>*		[0..*]		221
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	*<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>*		[0..*]		222
	RemittedAmount	*<RmtdAmt>*		[0..1]		222

5.34 DocumentLineType1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document line identification.

🚫 Removed - ！◎ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	*<CdOrPrtry>*		[1..1]		116
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]		117

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 114

5.34.1   CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document line identification.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentLineType1Choice" on page 117 for details)

🚫 Removed - ！◎ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		117
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		117

5.34.2   Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document line identificationtype.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.35   DocumentLineType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the type of the document line identification.

🚫 Removed - ⚠🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		117
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		117

Used in element(s)

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 116

5.35.1   Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Line identification type in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 281

5.35.2   Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.36   FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

🚫 Removed - ⚠🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		118

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		118

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 151

5.36.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 282

5.36.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.37 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	*<BICFI>*		[0..1]		118
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	*<ClrSysMmbId>*		[0..1]		119
	LEI	*<LEI>*		[0..1]		119
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		119
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]		119
	Other	*<Othr>*		[0..1]		120

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 29

5.37.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 262

5.37.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysMmbId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 57 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	*<ClrSysId>*		[0..1]	Ⓜ	57
	MemberIdentification	*<MmbId>*		[1..1]		58

5.37.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 292

5.37.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.37.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 184 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	🚫	185
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		186
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		187
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		187
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		187
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		188
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		188
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		188
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		188
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		188
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		189
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		189
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		189
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		189
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		189
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		190

5.37.6   Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 150 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠️🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠️◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠️	150
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		151
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		151

5.38   FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__1

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

 Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	*<BICFI>*		[0..1]		121
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	*<ClrSysMmbId>*		[0..1]		121
	LEI	*<LEI>*		[0..1]		121
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		122
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]		123
	Other	*<Othr>*		[0..1]		137

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 30

5.38.1   BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 262

5.38.2   ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysMmbId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2__1" on page 58 for details)

 Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	*<ClrSysId>*		[0..1]	M	58
	MemberIdentification	*<MmbId>*		[1..1]		60

5.38.3   LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 292

5.38.4   Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 266

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 266

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 266

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 266

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 266

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 266

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 266

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 266

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 266

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 266

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 266

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/Fi-nancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 266

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/Fi-nancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 266

5.38.5   PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24__1" on page 190 for details)

🚫 Removed - ！🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	*<AdrTp>*		[0..1]	🚫	191
	Department	*<Dept>*		[0..1]	⚠	192
	SubDepartment	*<SubDept>*		[0..1]	⚠	193
	StreetName	*<StrtNm>*		[0..1]	⚠	195
	BuildingNumber	*<BldgNb>*		[0..1]	⚠	196
	BuildingName	*<BldgNm>*		[0..1]	⚠	197
	Floor	*<Flr>*		[0..1]	⚠	198
	PostBox	*<PstBx>*		[0..1]	⚠	199
	Room	*<Room>*		[0..1]	⚠	200
	PostCode	*<PstCd>*		[0..1]	⚠	201
	TownName	*<TwnNm>*		[0..1]	⚠	203
	TownLocationName	*<TwnLctnNm>*		[0..1]	⚠	204
	DistrictName	*<DstrctNm>*		[0..1]	⚠	205
	CountrySubDivision	*<CtrySubDvsn>*		[0..1]	⚠	206
	Country	*<Ctry>*		[0..1]		207
	AddressLine	*<AdrLine>*		[0..7]	⚠ R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0	208

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

  Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

  Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

  Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

  Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

  Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

  Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

  Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

```
Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under
 any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

  ```
  Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under
   any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

  ```
  Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under
   any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

  ```
  Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under
   any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

  ```
  Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under
   any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

  ```
  If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and
   Country must be present.
  ```

  ```
  ----
  ```

  ```
  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Cred-
  itTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentifica-
  tion/PostalAddress], if
      the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
  , then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
   and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

  ```
  If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present,
   then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
   occurrences of Address Line are allowed.
  ```

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present,
then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentifi-cation/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

  If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is
  present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Cred-
  itTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentifica-
  tion/PostalAddress], if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are)
  present
      and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Ad-
  dressLine] is (are) present
      and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAd-
  dress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/Build-
  ingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and
  [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode]
  and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [Posta-
  lAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAd-
  dress/Country] is (are) absent
  , then
      every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length
  of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionI-dentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

  If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and
  Country must be present.

  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
  TransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentifica-
  tion/PostalAddress], if
      the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
  , then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
  and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionI-dentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

  If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present,
  then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
  occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

```
        If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present,
         then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
         occurrences of Address line are allowed.
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  - **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

    ```
    If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is
     present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.


    ----


    For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
    TransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentifica-
    tion/PostalAddress], if
         at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are)
     present
         and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Ad-
    dressLine] is (are) present
         and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAd-
    dress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/Build-
    ingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and
     [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode]
     and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [Posta-
    lAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAd-
    dress/Country] is (are) absent
     , then
         every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length
     of '35' character(s)
    ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  - **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

    ```
    If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and
     Country must be present.


    ----


    For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
    TransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Postal-
    Address], if
         the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
     , then
         at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
     and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present
    ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  - **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

    ```
    If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present,
     then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
     occurrences of Address Line are allowed.


    ----
    ```

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

  If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Postal-Address], if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present
      and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
      and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent
  , then
      every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

  If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
      the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
  , then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

  If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

  If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionldentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

  ```
  If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is
   present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.
  ```

  ```
  ----
  ```

  ```
  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Cred-
  itTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentifica-
  tion/PostalAddress], if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are)
   present
      and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Ad-
  dressLine] is (are) present
      and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAd-
  dress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/Build-
  ingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and
   [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode]
   and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [Posta-
  lAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAd-
  dress/Country] is (are) absent
  , then
      every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length
   of '35' character(s)
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

  ```
  If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and
   Country must be present.
  ```

  ```
  ----
  ```

  ```
  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
  TransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentifi-
  cation/PostalAddress], if
      the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
  , then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
   and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

  ```
  If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present,
   then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
   occurrences of Address Line are allowed.
  ```

  ```
  ----
  ```

  ```
  If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present,
   then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
   occurrences of Address line are allowed.
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

```
If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is
 present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.
```

```
----
```

```
For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentifi-
cation/PostalAddress], if
     at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are)
 present
     and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Ad-
dressLine] is (are) present
     and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAd-
dress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/Build-
ingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and
 [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode]
 and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [Posta-
lAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAd-
dress/Country] is (are) absent
 , then
     every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length
 of '35' character(s)
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

```
If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and
 Country must be present.
```

```
----
```

```
For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentifi-
cation/PostalAddress], if
     the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
 , then
     at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
 and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

```
If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present,
 then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
 occurrences of Address Line are allowed.
```

```
----
```

```
If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present,
 then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
 occurrences of Address line are allowed.
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

```
    If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is
     present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.


    ----


    For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
    TransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentifi-
    cation/PostalAddress], if
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are)
     present
        and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Ad-
    dressLine] is (are) present
        and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAd-
    dress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/Build-
    ingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and
     [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode]
     and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [Posta-
    lAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAd-
    dress/Country] is (are) absent
     , then
        every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length
     of '35' character(s)
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  − **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

  ```
    If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and
     Country must be present.


    ----


    For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
    TransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentifi-
    cation/PostalAddress], if
        the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
     , then
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
     and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  − **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

  ```
    If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present,
     then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
     occurrences of Address Line are allowed.


    ----


    If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present,
     then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
     occurrences of Address line are allowed.
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  − **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is
 present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentifi-
cation/PostalAddress], if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are)
 present
    and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Ad-
dressLine] is (are) present
    and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAd-
dress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/Build-
ingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and
 [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode]
 and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [Posta-
lAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAd-
dress/Country] is (are) absent
, then
    every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length
 of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/Finan-cialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

  If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and
   Country must be present.

  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
  TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionI-
  dentification/PostalAddress], if
      the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
  , then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
   and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/Finan-cialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

  If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present,
   then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
   occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

  If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present,
   then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
   occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/Finan-cialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

  If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is
   present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

```
----

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionI-
dentification/PostalAddress], if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are)
 present
    and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Ad-
dressLine] is (are) present
    and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAd-
dress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/Build-
ingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and
 [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode]
 and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [Posta-
lAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAd-
dress/Country] is (are) absent
, then
    every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length
 of '35' character(s)
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  - **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

    If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and
     Country must be present.

    ```
    ----

    For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
    TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionI-
    dentification/PostalAddress], if
        the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
    , then
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
     and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present
    ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  - **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

    If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present,
     then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
     occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

    ```
    ----

    If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present,
     then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
     occurrences of Address line are allowed.
    ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  - **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

    If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is
     present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

    ```
    ----
    ```

```
   For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
   TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionI-
   dentification/PostalAddress], if
       at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are)
    present
       and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Ad-
   dressLine] is (are) present
       and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAd-
   dress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/Build-
   ingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and
    [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode]
    and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [Posta-
   lAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAd-
   dress/Country] is (are) absent
   , then
       every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length
    of '35' character(s)
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

  If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

  ```
  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
  TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionI-
  dentification/PostalAddress], if
      the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
  , then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
   and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

  If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

  If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

  If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

```
For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionI-
dentification/PostalAddress], if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are)
 present
    and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Ad-
dressLine] is (are) present
    and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAd-
dress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/Build-
ingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and
 [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode]
 and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [Posta-
lAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAd-
dress/Country] is (are) absent
, then
    every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length
 of '35' character(s)
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

  If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and
   Country must be present.

  ```
  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/GroupHead-
  er/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIden-
  tification/PostalAddress], if
      the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
  , then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
   and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

  If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present,
   then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
   occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

  If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present,
   then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
   occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

  If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is
   present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

  ```
  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/GroupHead-
  er/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIden-
  tification/PostalAddress], if
  ```

```
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are)
   present
      and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Ad-
   dressLine] is (are) present
      and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAd-
   dress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/Build-
   ingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and
   [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode]
   and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [Posta-
   lAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAd-
   dress/Country] is (are) absent
   , then
      every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length
   of '35' character(s)
```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

  ```
  If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and
   Country must be present.
  ```

  ```
  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/GroupHead-
  er/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIden-
  tification/PostalAddress], if
      the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
  , then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
   and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

  ```
  If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present,
   then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
   occurrences of Address Line are allowed.
  ```

  ```
  If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present,
   then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two
   occurrences of Address line are allowed.
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

  – **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

  ```
  If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is
   present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.
  ```

  ```
  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/GroupHead-
  er/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIden-
  tification/PostalAddress], if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are)
   present
```

```
      and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Ad-
   dressLine] is (are) present
      and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAd-
   dress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/Build-
   ingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and
    [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode]
    and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [Posta-
   lAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAd-
   dress/Country] is (are) absent
    , then
      every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length
   of '35' character(s)
```

5.38.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 150 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⓘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⓘ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]	⚠	150
	SchemeName	*<SchmeNm>*		[0..1]		151
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]		151

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingA-gent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingA-gent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingA-gent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursement-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursemen-tAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

5.39 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__2

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	*<BICFI>*		[0..1]	M	138
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	*<ClrSysMmbId>*		[0..1]		139
	LEI	*<LEI>*		[0..1]		139
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]	🚫	139
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]	🚫	140
	Other	*<Othr>*		[0..1]	🚫	141

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 37

5.39.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 262

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentifi-cation/BICFI**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.39.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysMmbId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2__1" on page 58 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	*<ClrSysId>*		[0..1]	Ⓜ	58
	MemberIdentification	*<MmbId>*		[1..1]	⚠	60

5.39.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 292

5.39.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.**

5.39.5   PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 184 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠️🚫 Partial Removed - 🔶 Ignored - 🔶 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	*<AdrTp>*		[0..1]		185
	Department	*<Dept>*		[0..1]		186
	SubDepartment	*<SubDept>*		[0..1]		187
	StreetName	*<StrtNm>*		[0..1]		187
	BuildingNumber	*<BldgNb>*		[0..1]		187
	BuildingName	*<BldgNm>*		[0..1]		188
	Floor	*<Flr>*		[0..1]		188
	PostBox	*<PstBx>*		[0..1]		188
	Room	*<Room>*		[0..1]		188
	PostCode	*<PstCd>*		[0..1]	⚠️	188

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TownName	*<TwnNm>*		[0..1]		189
	TownLocationName	*<TwnLctnNm>*		[0..1]		189
	DistrictName	*<DstrctNm>*		[0..1]		189
	CountrySubDivision	*<CtrySubDvsn>*		[0..1]		189
	Country	*<Ctry>*		[0..1]		189
	AddressLine	*<AdrLine>*		[0..7]		190

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.**

5.39.6   Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 150 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		150
	SchemeName	*<SchmeNm>*		[0..1]		151
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]		151

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

5.40 Garnishment3

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[1..1]		142
	Garnishee	*<Grnshee>*		[0..1]		143
	GarnishmentAdministrator	*<GrnshmtAdmstr>*		[0..1]		143
	ReferenceNumber	*<RefNb>*		[0..1]		144
	Date	*<Dt>*		[0..1]		144
	RemittedAmount	*<RmtdAmt>*		[0..1]		144
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	*<FmlyMdclInsrncInd>*		[0..1]		144
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	*<MplyeeTermntnInd>*		[0..1]		144

Used in element(s)

"GarnishmentRemittance" on page 239

5.40.1   Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GarnishmentType1" on page 145 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	*<CdOrPrtry>*		[1..1]		145
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]		145

5.40.2 Garnishee

XML Tag: Grnshee

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the garnisher.

The **Grnshee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 171 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		171
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]		172
	Identification	*<Id>*		[0..1]		173
	CountryOfResidence	*<CtryOfRes>*		[0..1]		173
	ContactDetails	*<CtctDtls>*		[0..1]		174

5.40.3 GarnishmentAdministrator

XML Tag: GrnshmtAdmstr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction who administers the garnishment on behalf of the ultimate beneficiary.

The **GrnshmtAdmstr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 171 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		171
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]		172

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[0..1]		173
	CountryOfResidence	*<CtryOfRes>*		[0..1]		173
	ContactDetails	*<CtctDtls>*		[0..1]		174

5.40.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information that is specific to the agency receiving the garnishment.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.40.5 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of payment which garnishment was taken from.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 290

5.40.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.40.7 FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator

XML Tag: FmlyMdclInsrncInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has family medical insurance coverage available.

Datatype: "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 303

5.40.8 EmployeeTerminationIndicator

XML Tag: MplyeeTermntnInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the employment of the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has been terminated.

Datatype: "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 303

5.41   GarnishmentType1

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	*<CdOrPrtry>*		[1..1]		145
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]		145

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 142

5.41.1   CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the garnishment.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GarnishmentType1Choice" on page 145 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		146
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		146

5.41.2   Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the garnishment type.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.42   GarnishmentType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		146

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		146

Used in element(s)

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 145

5.42.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Garnishment type in a coded form.

Would suggest this to be an External Code List to contain:

GNCS   Garnishment from a third party payer for Child Support

GNDP   Garnishment from a Direct Payer for Child Support

GTPP   Garnishment from a third party payer to taxing agency.

Datatype: "ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 283

5.42.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of garnishment.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.43 GenericAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		146
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		147
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		147

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 24

5.43.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max34Text" on page 294

5.43.2   SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountSchemeName1Choice" on page 25 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⓘ🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⓘ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		26
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		26

5.43.3   Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.44   GenericAccountIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

🚫 Removed - ⓘ🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⓘ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]	⚠	147
	SchemeName	*<SchmeNm>*		[0..1]		149
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]	⚠	149

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 25

5.44.1   Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 268

5.44.2   SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountSchemeName1Choice__1" on page 26 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⓘ🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		26
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	27

5.44.3   Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Issuer**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Issuer**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Issuer**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Issuer**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Issuer**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Issuer**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

5.45   GenericFinancialIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - ⓘ🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⓘ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]	⚠	150
	SchemeName	*<SchmeNm>*		[0..1]		151
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]		151

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 137, "Other" on page 141, "Other" on page 120

5.45.1   Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification**

  Comment:
  `Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI`

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification**

  Comment:
  `Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI`

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification**

  Comment:
  `Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI`

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification**

  Comment:
  `Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI`

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification**

  Comment:
  `Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI`

5.45.2   SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice" on page 117 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		118
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		118

5.45.3   Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.46   GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		152
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[1..1]		152
	SchemeName	*<SchmeNm>*		[0..1]		152

Used in element(s)

"Proprietary" on page 28

5.46.1   Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 276

5.46.2   Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.46.3   SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.47   GenericOrganisationIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

🚫 Removed - ‼️🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ‼️◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - Ⓜ️ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		153
	SchemeName	*<SchmeNm>*		[0..1]	Ⓜ️	153
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]		153

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 166

5.47.1   Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.47.2   SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice" on page 167 for details)

🚫 Removed - ‼️🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ‼️◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - Ⓜ️ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		167
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		167

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.47.3   Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.48 GenericPersonIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		154
	SchemeName	*<SchmeNm>*		[0..1]	Ⓜ	154
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]		155

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 183

5.48.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.48.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice" on page 184 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		184
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		184

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

> *This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to :* 1

5.48.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.49 GroupHeader93__1

Definition: Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

🚫 Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	*<MsgId>*		[1..1]	⚠	156
	CreationDateTime	*<CreDtTm>*		[1..1]	⚠	156
	BatchBooking	*<BtchBookg>*		[0..1]	🚫	156
	NumberOfTransactions	*<NbOfTxs>*		[1..1]	⚠	157
	ControlSum	*<CtrlSum>*		[0..1]	🚫	157
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	*<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>*		[0..1]	🚫	157
	InterbankSettlementDate	*<IntrBkSttlmDt>*		[0..1]	🚫	157
	SettlementInformation	*<SttlmInf>*		[1..1]		158
	PaymentTypeInformation	*<PmtTpInf>*		[0..1]	🚫	158
	InstructingAgent	*<InstgAgt>*		[0..1]	🚫	159
	InstructedAgent	*<InstdAgt>*		[0..1]	🚫	159

Rules

R13 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndDateRule ✓

If TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then InterbankSettlementDate must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00044

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for group header interbank settlement date.

Used in element(s)

"GroupHeader" on page 20

5.49.1 MessageIdentification

XML Tag: MsgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageIdentification**

  Comment:
  ```
  If no unique MessageIdentification can be generated, then the element is recom-
  mended to be populated with a copy of InstructionIdentification.
  ```

5.49.2 CreationDateTime

XML Tag: CreDtTm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "CBPR_DateTime" on page 265

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/CreationDateTime**

  Type changed to: CBPR_DateTime on page 265

5.49.3 BatchBooking

XML Tag: BtchBookg

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested.

Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking.

Datatype: "BatchBookingIndicator" on page 263

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/BatchBooking) is removed.**

5.49.4   NumberOfTransactions

XML Tag: NbOfTxs

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of individual transactions contained in the message.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 293

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions**
  Single value: 1

5.49.5   ControlSum

XML Tag: CtrlSum

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 273

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/ControlSum) is removed.**

5.49.6   TotalInterbankSettlementAmount

XML Tag: TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 258

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount) is removed.**

5.49.7   InterbankSettlementDate

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 290

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate) is removed.**

5.49.8   SettlementInformation

XML Tag: SttlmInf

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.

The **SttlmInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SettlementInstruction7__1" on page 227 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SettlementMethod	*<SttlmMtd>*		[1..1]		229
	SettlementAccount	*<SttlmAcct>*		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠	229
	ClearingSystem	*<ClrSys>*		[0..1]	🚫	230
	InstructingReimbursementAgent	*<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>*		[0..1]	⚠	231
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	*<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>*		[0..1]		231
	InstructedReimbursementAgent	*<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>*		[0..1]	⚠	232
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	*<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>*		[0..1]		233
	ThirdReimbursementAgent	*<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>*		[0..1]	🚫	233
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	*<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>*		[0..1]	🚫	234

5.49.9   PaymentTypeInformation

XML Tag: PmtTpInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PaymentTypeInformation28" on page 178 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		179
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]		179
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]		179
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]		179
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]		180

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInformation) is removed.**

5.49.10 InstructingAgent

XML Tag: InstgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		29

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent) is removed.**

5.49.11 InstructedAgent

XML Tag: InstdAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstdAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]		29

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent) is removed.**

5.50   ImplementationSpecification1

Definition: Identifies the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message conforms.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Registry	*<Regy>*		[1..1]		160
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		160

Used in element(s)

"MarketPractice" on page 16

5.50.1   Registry

XML Tag: Regy

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the implementation specification registry in which the implementation specification of the ISO 20022 message is maintained.

For example, "MyStandards".

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 294

5.50.2   Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier which unambiguously identifies, within the implementation specification registry, the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message is compliant. This can be done via a URN. It can also contain a version number or date.

For instance, "2018-01-01 - Version 2" or "urn:uuid:6e8bc430-9c3a-11d9-9669-0800200c9a66".

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 294

5.51 InstructionForCreditorAgent1

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the creditor's agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the creditor's agent.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*		[0..1]		161
	InstructionInformation	*<InstrInf>*		[0..1]		161

Used in element(s)

"InstructionForCreditorAgent" on page 105

5.51.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor's agent.

Datatype: "Instruction3Code" on page 290

5.51.2 InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the creditor's agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.52 InstructionForCreditorAgent2__1

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the creditor's agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the creditor's agent.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*		[0..1]		162
	InstructionInformation	*<InstrInf>*		[0..1]	⚠	162

Used in element(s)

"InstructionForCreditorAgent" on page 88

5.52.1   Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor's agent.

Datatype: "Instruction5Code" on page 291

5.52.2   InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the creditor's agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 265

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/InstructionInformation**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 265

5.53   InstructionForNextAgent1

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by an other agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the other agent.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*		[0..1]		162
	InstructionInformation	*<InstrInf>*		[0..1]		163

Used in element(s)

"InstructionForNextAgent" on page 105

5.53.1   Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.

Datatype: "Instruction4Code" on page 291

5.53.2   InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.54   InstructionForNextAgent1__1

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by an other agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the other agent.

🚫 Removed - ⚠️🚫 Partial Removed - ◆ Ignored - ◆ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*		[0..1]	🚫	163
	InstructionInformation	*<InstrInf>*		[0..1]	⚠️	163

Used in element(s)

"InstructionForNextAgent" on page 89

5.54.1   Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.

Datatype: "Instruction4Code" on page 291

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent/Code) is removed.**

5.54.2   InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

* **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent/Instruc-tionInformation**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

5.55   LocalInstrument2Choice

Definition: Set of elements that further identifies the type of local instruments being requested by the initiating party.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		164
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		164

Used in element(s)

"LocalInstrument" on page 179

5.55.1   Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

Datatype: "ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 283

5.55.2   Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.56   LocalInstrument2Choice__1

Definition: Set of elements that further identifies the type of local instruments being requested by the initiating party.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		165
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]	⚠️	165

Used in element(s)

"LocalInstrument" on page 181

5.56.1   Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

Datatype: "ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 283

5.56.2   Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

5.57   OrganisationIdentification29

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	*<AnyBIC>*		[0..1]	🚫	166
	LEI	*<LEI>*		[0..1]	🚫	166
	Other	*<Othr>*		[0..*]	🚫	166

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 168

5.57.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 262

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC) is removed.**

5.57.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 292

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/LEI) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/LEI) is removed.**

5.57.3 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericOrganisationIdentification1" on page 152 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		153
	SchemeName	*<SchmeNm>*		[0..1]	M	153

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]		153

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/Organi-sationIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identifica-tion/OrganisationIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/Or-ganisationIdentification/Other) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/Organisa-tionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

5.58 OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

🚫 Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		167
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		167

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 153

5.58.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 284

5.58.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.59   OtherContact1

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ChannelType	*<ChanlTp>*		[1..1]		168
	Identification	*<Id>*		[0..1]		168

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 64

5.59.1   ChannelType

XML Tag: ChanlTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 295

5.59.2   Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 293

5.60   Party38Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	*<OrgId>*	{Or	[1..1]		168
	PrivateIdentification	*<PrvtId>*	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	169

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 173

5.60.1   OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 165 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⦸ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	*<AnyBIC>*		[0..1]	🚫	166
	LEI	*<LEI>*		[0..1]	🚫	166
	Other	*<Othr>*		[0..*]	🚫	166

5.60.2 PrivateIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentification13" on page 182 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⦸ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	*<DtAndPlcOfBirth>*		[0..1]		183
	Other	*<Othr>*		[0..*]		183

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/PrivateIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/PrivateIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/PrivateIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/PrivateIdentification) is removed.**

5.61 Party44Choice__1

Definition: Identification of a person, an organisation or a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - �ⁱ🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⁱ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	*<OrgId>*	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	170
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FIId>*	Or}	[1..1]		170

Used in element(s)

"From" on page 13, "From" on page 41, "To" on page 14, "To" on page 42

5.61.1   OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 171 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⁱ🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⁱ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]	🚫	171
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]	🚫	172
	Identification	*<Id>*		[0..1]	🚫	173
	CountryOfResidence	*<CtryOfRes>*		[0..1]	🚫	173
	ContactDetails	*<CtctDtls>*		[0..1]	🚫	174

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.**

5.61.2   FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FIId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

The **FIId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6___2" on page 37 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠️🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇⚠️ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - Ⓜ️ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]		37
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]	🚫	37

5.62   PartyIdentification135

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

🚫 Removed - ⚠️🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇⚠️ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - Ⓜ️ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]	🚫	171
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠️	172
	Identification	*<Id>*		[0..1]	🚫	173
	CountryOfResidence	*<CtryOfRes>*		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠️	173
	ContactDetails	*<CtctDtls>*		[0..1]	🚫	174

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 104, "Debtor" on page 96, "Garnishee" on page 143, "GarnishmentAdministrator" on page 143, "InitiatingParty" on page 96, "Invoicee" on page 238, "Invoicer" on page 238, "OrganisationIdentification" on page 170, "UltimateCreditor" on page 105, "UltimateDebtor" on page 95

5.62.1   Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.**

5.62.2   PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 184 for details)

🚫 Removed - ！🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	*<AdrTp>*		[0..1]	🚫	185
	Department	*<Dept>*		[0..1]		186
	SubDepartment	*<SubDept>*		[0..1]		187
	StreetName	*<StrtNm>*		[0..1]		187
	BuildingNumber	*<BldgNb>*		[0..1]		187
	BuildingName	*<BldgNm>*		[0..1]		188
	Floor	*<Flr>*		[0..1]		188
	PostBox	*<PstBx>*		[0..1]		188
	Room	*<Room>*		[0..1]		188
	PostCode	*<PstCd>*		[0..1]		188
	TownName	*<TwnNm>*		[0..1]		189
	TownLocationName	*<TwnLctnNm>*		[0..1]		189
	DistrictName	*<DstrctNm>*		[0..1]		189
	CountrySubDivision	*<CtrySubDvsn>*		[0..1]		189
	Country	*<Ctry>*		[0..1]	M	189
	AddressLine	*<AdrLine>*		[0..7]	🚫	190

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.**

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress**

  Comment:
  `If Postal Address must be used, it is recommended to use structured address only.`

5.62.3   Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party38Choice" on page 168 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⓘ🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⓘ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	*<OrgId>*	{Or	[1..1]		168
	PrivateIdentification	*<PrvtId>*	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	169

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification) is removed.**

5.62.4   CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 272

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.**

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/CountryOfResidence**

  Comment:
  ```
  Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if
    different from PostalAdress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account
    used for contact purposes).
  ```

5.62.5   ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Contact4" on page 62 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	*<NmPrfx>*		[0..1]		62
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		63
	PhoneNumber	*<PhneNb>*		[0..1]		63
	MobileNumber	*<MobNb>*		[0..1]		63
	FaxNumber	*<FaxNb>*		[0..1]		63
	EmailAddress	*<EmailAdr>*		[0..1]		63
	EmailPurpose	*<EmailPurp>*		[0..1]		63
	JobTitle	*<JobTitl>*		[0..1]		63
	Responsibility	*<Rspnsblty>*		[0..1]		64
	Department	*<Dept>*		[0..1]		64
	Other	*<Othr>*		[0..*]		64
	PreferredMethod	*<PrefrdMtd>*		[0..1]		64

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.**

> - **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.**
>
> - **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.**
>
> - **This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.**

5.63   PaymentIdentification7__1

Definition: Provides further means of referencing a payment transaction.

🚫 Removed - ❗🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ❗◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionIdentification	*<InstrId>*		[0..1]	Ⓜ ⚠	175
	EndToEndIdentification	*<EndToEndId>*		[1..1]	⚠	176
	TransactionIdentification	*<TxId>*		[0..1]	⚠	177
	UETR	*<UETR>*		[0..1]	Ⓜ	178
	ClearingSystemReference	*<ClrSysRef>*		[0..1]	⚠	178

Rules

R42   TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule

TransactionIdentification or UETR must be present. Both may be present

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00420

– *Error Text:* No transaction identification is present

Used in element(s)

"PaymentIdentification" on page 69

5.63.1   InstructionIdentification

XML Tag: InstrId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 266

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 266

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

  Synonym (Transaction Reference Number): 20

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

  – **CBPR_Instruction_Identification_FormalRule:**

    ```
    This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two con-
    secutive slashes '//'.

    ----

    For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Cred-
    itTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentifica-
    tion],
        the value of every occurrence of [InstructionIdentification] must not comply
     with the following XML pattern : '(/.*)|(.*/)|(.*//.*)'
    ```

5.63.2 EndToEndIdentification

XML Tag: EndToEndId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**

  – **CBPR_E2E_ADV_TextualRule:**

  ```
  In the pacs.009 ADV, the E2E identification is provided by the Debtor (Agent).
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**

  – **CBPR_End_To_End_Identification_FormalRule:**

  ```
  In the E2E identification, the below restrictions apply to the first 16 charac-
  ters:

  - The first one and the 16th one cannot be "/" and
  - The string of 16 characters cannot contain "//"


  ----


  For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
  TransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification],
      the value of every occurrence of [EndToEndIdentification] must not comply
   with the following XML pattern : '/.*'
      and the value of every occurrence of [EndToEndIdentification] must not com-
  ply with the following XML pattern : '.{15}/.*'
      and the value of every occurrence of [EndToEndIdentification] must not com-
  ply with the following XML pattern : '.{0,14}//.*'
  ```

5.63.3 TransactionIdentification

XML Tag: TxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.

Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.

Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/TransactionIdentification**

> **Type changed to:** CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

5.63.4   UETR

XML Tag: UETR

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.

Datatype: "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 304

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/UETR**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.63.5   ClearingSystemReference

XML Tag: ClrSysRef

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/ClearingSystemReference**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

5.64   PaymentTypeInformation28

Definition: Provides further details of the type of payment.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	*<InstrPrty>*		[0..1]		179
	ClearingChannel	*<ClrChanl>*		[0..1]		179
	ServiceLevel	*<SvcLvl>*		[0..*]		179
	LocalInstrument	*<LclInstrm>*		[0..1]		179
	CategoryPurpose	*<CtgyPurp>*		[0..1]		180

Used in element(s)

5.64.1   InstructionPriority

XML Tag: InstrPrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

Datatype: "Priority2Code" on page 299

5.64.2   ClearingChannel

XML Tag: ClrChanl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: "ClearingChannel2Code" on page 271

5.64.3   ServiceLevel

XML Tag: SvcLvl

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

The **SvcLvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ServiceLevel8Choice" on page 224 for details)

🚫 Removed - ！🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		224
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		225

5.64.4   LocalInstrument

XML Tag: LclInstrm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

The **LclInstrm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "LocalInstrument2Choice" on page 164 for details)

🚫 Removed - ！🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		164
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		164

5.64.5   CategoryPurpose

XML Tag: CtgyPurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **CtgyPurp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CategoryPurpose1Choice" on page 52 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		53
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		53

5.65   PaymentTypeInformation28__1

Definition: Provides further details of the type of payment.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	*<InstrPrty>*		[0..1]		180
	ClearingChannel	*<ClrChanl>*		[0..1]		181
	ServiceLevel	*<SvcLvl>*		[0..*]	⚠ R[0..3]	181
	LocalInstrument	*<LclInstrm>*		[0..1]	⚠	181
	CategoryPurpose	*<CtgyPurp>*		[0..1]	⚠	182

Used in element(s)

"PaymentTypeInformation" on page 69

5.65.1   InstructionPriority

XML Tag: InstrPrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

Datatype: "Priority2Code" on page 299

5.65.2 ClearingChannel

XML Tag: ClrChanl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: "ClearingChannel2Code" on page 271

5.65.3 ServiceLevel

XML Tag: SvcLvl

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

The **SvcLvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ServiceLevel8Choice__1" on page 225 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		225
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	225

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel**

  Comment:
  ```
  Must contain at least 1 GPI code
  ```

5.65.4 LocalInstrument

XML Tag: LclInstrm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

The **LclInstrm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "LocalInstrument2Choice__1" on page 164 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		165
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	165

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument**

  – **CBPR_Local_Instrument_TextualRule:**

    The preferred option is coded information.

5.65.5   CategoryPurpose

XML Tag: CtgyPurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **CtgyPurp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CategoryPurpose1Choice__1" on page 53 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		53
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	54

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/CategoryPurpose**

  – **CBPR_Category_Purpose_TextualRule:**

    The preferred option is coded information.

5.66   **PersonIdentification13**

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

🚫 Removed - ⓘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	*<DtAndPlcOfBirth>*		[0..1]		183
	Other	*<Othr>*		[0..*]		183

Used in element(s)

5.66.1   DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndPlaceOfBirth1" on page 109 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⓘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	*<BirthDt>*		[1..1]		110
	ProvinceOfBirth	*<PrvcOfBirth>*		[0..1]		110
	CityOfBirth	*<CityOfBirth>*		[1..1]		110
	CountryOfBirth	*<CtryOfBirth>*		[1..1]		110

5.66.2   Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericPersonIdentification1" on page 154 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⓘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		154
	SchemeName	*<SchmeNm>*		[0..1]	Ⓜ	154

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]		155

5.67   PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		184
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		184

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 154

5.67.1   Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 285

5.67.2   Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.68   PostalAddress24

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	*<AdrTp>*		[0..1]	🚫	185
	Department	*<Dept>*		[0..1]	🚫	186
	SubDepartment	*<SubDept>*		[0..1]	🚫	187
	StreetName	*<StrtNm>*		[0..1]		187

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		187
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		188
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		188
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		188
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		188
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]	⚠️	188
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		189
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		189
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		189
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		189
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]	M	189
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	🚫	190

Used in element(s)

"PostalAddress" on page 140, "PostalAddress" on page 39, "PostalAddress" on page 119, "PostalAddress" on page 172

5.68.1   AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AddressType3Choice" on page 28 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		28
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		28

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

5.68.2   Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 295

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementA-gent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.**

5.68.3   SubDepartment

XML Tag: SubDept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 295

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentifi-cation/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchI-dentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/BranchIdentifica-tion/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchI-dentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryA-gent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursement-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursemen-tAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementA-gent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.**

5.68.4   StreetName

XML Tag: StrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 295

5.68.5   BuildingNumber

XML Tag: BldgNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 293

5.68.6　　BuildingName

XML Tag: BldgNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.68.7　　Floor

XML Tag: Flr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 295

5.68.8　　PostBox

XML Tag: PstBx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 293

5.68.9　　Room

XML Tag: Room

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 295

5.68.10　　PostCode

XML Tag: PstCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 293

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Comment:
  If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

> **Comment:**
> `If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.`

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Comment:
  `If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.`

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Comment:
  `If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.`

5.68.11   TownName

XML Tag: TwnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.68.12   TownLocationName

XML Tag: TwnLctnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.68.13   DistrictName

XML Tag: DstrctNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.68.14   CountrySubDivision

XML Tag: CtrySubDvsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.68.15   Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 272

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Country**

  This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.68.16   AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 295

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.**

5.69   PostalAddress24__1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ⊘ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ◇ Details below - ⚠
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	*<AdrTp>*		[0..1]	⊘	191
	Department	*<Dept>*		[0..1]	⚠	192
	SubDepartment	*<SubDept>*		[0..1]	⚠	193
	StreetName	*<StrtNm>*		[0..1]	⚠	195
	BuildingNumber	*<BldgNb>*		[0..1]	⚠	196
	BuildingName	*<BldgNm>*		[0..1]	⚠	197
	Floor	*<Flr>*		[0..1]	⚠	198
	PostBox	*<PstBx>*		[0..1]	⚠	199
	Room	*<Room>*		[0..1]	⚠	200
	PostCode	*<PstCd>*		[0..1]	⚠	201
	TownName	*<TwnNm>*		[0..1]	⚠	203
	TownLocationName	*<TwnLctnNm>*		[0..1]	⚠	204
	DistrictName	*<DstrctNm>*		[0..1]	⚠	205
	CountrySubDivision	*<CtrySubDvsn>*		[0..1]	⚠	206
	Country	*<Ctry>*		[0..1]		207
	AddressLine	*<AdrLine>*		[0..7]	⚠ R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R|	208

Used in element(s)

"PostalAddress" on page 123

5.69.1   AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AddressType3Choice" on page 28 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		28
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		28

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.**

5.69.2   Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 269

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

5.69.3   SubDepartment

XML Tag: SubDept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 269

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

5.69.4　StreetName

XML Tag: StrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 269

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

5.69.5 BuildingNumber

XML Tag: BldgNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended" on page 267

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

5.69.6 BuildingName

XML Tag: BldgNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 269

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

5.69.7 Floor

XML Tag: Flr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 269

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

5.69.8   PostBox

XML Tag: PstBx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended" on page 267

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

5.69.9   Room

XML Tag: Room

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 269

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

5.69.10   PostCode

XML Tag: PstCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended" on page 267

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

Type changed to: <u>CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 267</u>

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Comment:
  ```
  If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.
  ```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

  Comment:
  ```
  If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.
  ```

5.69.11   TownName

XML Tag: TwnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: <u>"CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 269</u>

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

  Type changed to: <u>CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269</u>

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

  Type changed to: <u>CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269</u>

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

  Type changed to: <u>CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269</u>

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

  Type changed to: <u>CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269</u>

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

  Type changed to: <u>CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269</u>

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

  Type changed to: <u>CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269</u>

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

  Type changed to: <u>CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269</u>

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

5.69.12   TownLocationName

XML Tag: TwnLctnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 269

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

5.69.13   DistrictName

XML Tag: DstrctNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 269

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

5.69.14 CountrySubDivision

XML Tag: CtrySubDvsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 269

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 269

5.69.15   Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 272

5.69.16   AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 269

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 269

5.70 ProxyAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

🚫 Removed - ‼️🚫 Partial Removed - 🔸 Ignored - ‼️🔶 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ️ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		210
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		210

Used in element(s)

"Proxy" on page 47

5.70.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProxyAccountType1Choice" on page 212 for details)

🚫 Removed - ‼️🚫 Partial Removed - 🔸 Ignored - ‼️🔶 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ️ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		213
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		213

5.70.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 294

5.71 ProxyAccountIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - 🔷 Ignored - 🔶 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		211
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠️	211

Used in element(s)

"Proxy" on page 50

5.71.1   Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProxyAccountType1Choice__1" on page 213 for details)

Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - 🔷 Ignored - 🔶 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		213
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠️	213

5.71.2   Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended" on page 267

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/ Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/ Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/ Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 267

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 267

5.72   ProxyAccountType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the scheme used for the identification of an account alias.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		213
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		213

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 210

5.72.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 286

5.72.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.73 ProxyAccountType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the scheme used for the identification of an account alias.

🚫 Removed - ⚠️ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠️ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		213
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]	⚠️	213

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 211

5.73.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 286

5.73.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

5.74 Purpose2Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

🚫 Removed - ⚠️🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠️◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		215
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]	⚠️	215

Used in element(s)

"Purpose" on page 89

5.74.1   Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.

Datatype: "ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 286

5.74.2   Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

5.75 ReferredDocumentInformation7

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.

🚫 Removed - ⚠️🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠️◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		216
	Number	*<Nb>*		[0..1]		216
	RelatedDate	*<RltdDt>*		[0..1]		216
	LineDetails	*<LineDtls>*		[0..*]		216

Used in element(s)

"ReferredDocumentInformation" on page 236

5.75.1   Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ReferredDocumentType4" on page 217 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	*<CdOrPrtry>*		[1..1]		218
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]		218

5.75.2   Number

XML Tag: Nb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.75.3   RelatedDate

XML Tag: RltdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 290

5.75.4   LineDetails

XML Tag: LineDtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the content of the referred document line.

The **LineDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentLineInformation1" on page 115 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⓘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..*]		115
	Description	*<Desc>*		[0..1]		115
	Amount	*<Amt>*		[0..1]		115

5.76   ReferredDocumentType3Choice

Definition: Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

🚫 Removed - ⓘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		217
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		217

Used in element(s)

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 218

5.76.1   Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Document type in a coded form.

Datatype: "DocumentType6Code" on page 274

5.76.2   Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.77   ReferredDocumentType4

Definition: Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	*<CdOrPrtry>*		[1..1]		218
	Issuer	*<Issr>*		[0..1]		218

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 216

5.77.1　CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ReferredDocumentType3Choice" on page 217 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		217
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		217

5.77.2　Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.78　RemittanceAmount2

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	*<DuePyblAmt>*		[0..1]		219
	DiscountAppliedAmount	*<DscntApldAmt>*		[0..*]		219

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		219
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		219
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		220
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		220

Used in element(s)

"ReferredDocumentAmount" on page 237

5.78.1   DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.78.2   DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountAndType1" on page 111 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		111
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		112

5.78.3   CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.78.4   TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Quantity of cash resulting from the calculation of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmountAndType1" on page 242 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		242
	Amount	*<Amt>*		[1..1]		242

5.78.5   AdjustmentAmountAndReason

XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentAdjustment1" on page 113 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	*<Amt>*		[1..1]		113
	CreditDebitIndicator	*<CdtDbtInd>*		[0..1]		113
	Reason	*<Rsn>*		[0..1]		113
	AdditionalInformation	*<AddtlInf>*		[0..1]		113

5.78.6   RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.79   RemittanceAmount3

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	*<DuePyblAmt>*		[0..1]		221
	DiscountAppliedAmount	*<DscntApldAmt>*		[0..*]		221
	CreditNoteAmount	*<CdtNoteAmt>*		[0..1]		221
	TaxAmount	*<TaxAmt>*		[0..*]		221
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	*<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>*		[0..*]		222
	RemittedAmount	*<RmtdAmt>*		[0..1]		222

Used in element(s)

"Amount" on page 115

5.79.1   DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.79.2   DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountAndType1" on page 111 for details)

🚫 Removed - ！🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		111
	Amount	*<Amt>*		[1..1]		112

5.79.3   CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.79.4   TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmountAndType1" on page 242 for details)

Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - ⓘ⛔ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⓘ◇ Details below - ⚠ M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		242
	Amount	*<Amt>*		[1..1]		242

5.79.5   AdjustmentAmountAndReason

XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentAdjustment1" on page 113 for details)

Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - ⓘ⛔ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⓘ◇ Details below - ⚠ M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	*<Amt>*		[1..1]		113
	CreditDebitIndicator	*<CdtDbtInd>*		[0..1]		113
	Reason	*<Rsn>*		[0..1]		113
	AdditionalInformation	*<AddtlInf>*		[0..1]		113

5.79.6   RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.80   RemittanceInformation16

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - ⓘ⛔ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⓘ◇ Details below - ⚠ M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	*<Ustrd>*		[0..*]		223
	Structured	*<Strd>*		[0..*]		223

Used in element(s)

"RemittanceInformation" on page 106

5.80.1 Unstructured

XML Tag: Ustrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.80.2 Structured

XML Tag: Strd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

The **Strd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "StructuredRemittanceInformation16" on page 236 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation	*<RfrdDocInf>*		[0..*]		236
	ReferredDocumentAmount	*<RfrdDocAmt>*		[0..1]		237
	CreditorReferenceInformation	*<CdtrRefInf>*		[0..1]		237
	Invoicer	*<Invcr>*		[0..1]		238
	Invoicee	*<Invcee>*		[0..1]		238
	TaxRemittance	*<TaxRmt>*		[0..1]		239
	GarnishmentRemittance	*<GrnshmtRmt>*		[0..1]		239
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	*<AddtlRmtInf>*		[0..3]		240

5.81 RemittanceInformation2__1

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle.

🚫 Removed - ！🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	*<Ustrd>*		[0..*]	⚠ R[0..1]	224

Used in element(s)

"RemittanceInformation" on page 90

5.81.1 Unstructured

XML Tag: Ustrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, for example, commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system in an unstructured form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 266

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured**

  This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 266

5.82 ServiceLevel8Choice

Definition: Specifies the service level of the transaction.

🚫 Removed - ！🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		224
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		225

Used in element(s)

"ServiceLevel" on page 179

5.82.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

Datatype: "ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 287

5.82.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.83 ServiceLevel8Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the service level of the transaction.

🚫 Removed - ⚠️ Partial Removed - 🔶 Ignored - 🔶 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		225
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]	⚠️	225

Used in element(s)

"ServiceLevel" on page 181

5.83.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

Datatype: "ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 287

5.83.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/Ser-viceLevel/Proprietary**

  Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 268

5.84 SettlementDateTimeIndication1__1

Definition: Information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

🚫 Removed - ⚠️🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - |◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitDateTime	*<DbtDtTm>*		[0..1]	⚠️	226
	CreditDateTime	*<CdtDtTm>*		[0..1]	⚠️	226

Used in element(s)

"SettlementTimeIndication" on page 70

5.84.1 DebitDateTime

XML Tag: DbtDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been debited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been debited at the central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "CBPR_DateTime" on page 265

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Debit-DateTime**

  Type changed to: CBPR_DateTime on page 265

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Debit-DateTime**

  Comment:
  ```
  The time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes
  ```

5.84.2 CreditDateTime

XML Tag: CdtDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been credited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been credited at the receiving central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "CBPR_DateTime" on page 265

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Credit-DateTime**

  Type changed to: CBPR_DateTime on page 265

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Credit-DateTime**

  Comment:
  `The time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes`

5.85   SettlementInstruction7__1

Definition: Provides further details on the settlement of the instruction.

🚫 Removed - ⓘ🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⓘ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SettlementMethod	*<SttlmMtd>*		[1..1]		229
	SettlementAccount	*<SttlmAcct>*		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠	229
	ClearingSystem	*<ClrSys>*		[0..1]	🚫	230
	InstructingReimbursementAgent	*<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>*		[0..1]	⚠	231
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	*<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>*		[0..1]		231
	InstructedReimbursementAgent	*<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>*		[0..1]	⚠	232
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	*<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>*		[0..1]		233
	ThirdReimbursementAgent	*<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>*		[0..1]	🚫	233
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	*<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>*		[0..1]	🚫	234

Rules

R16   ThirdReimbursementAgentRule ✓

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00040

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for third reimbursement agent.

R17   SettlementMethodAgentRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00018

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for settlement method INGA or INDA.

> **Usage Guideline restrictions for this element**
>
> – **This rule(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/Settlement-MethodAgentRule) is removed.**

R18   SettlementMethodCoverRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00075

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cover settlement method with settlement account and clearing system.

R19   SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00076

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cover settlement method and reimbursement agents.

R20   SettlementMethodClearingRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00019

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for settlement method CLRG.

> **Usage Guideline restrictions for this element**
>
> – **This rule(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/Settlement-MethodClearingRule) is removed.**

R21   InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00038

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructing reimbursement agent account.

R22   InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00037

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed reimbursement agent account.

R23   ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* X00039

– *Error Text:* Invalid message content for third reimbursement agent account.

Used in element(s)

"SettlementInformation" on page 158

5.85.1   SettlementMethod

XML Tag: SttlmMtd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.

Datatype: "SettlementMethod1Code" on page 300

5.85.2   SettlementAccount

XML Tag: SttlmAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.

The **SttlmAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 45 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		46
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		46
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		46
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		47

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount) is re-moved.**

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount**

  Synonym (Sender's Correspondent (option 53B - account to be debited)): 53B

5.85.3 ClearingSystem

XML Tag: ClrSys

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSys** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice" on page 56 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		56
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		57

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem) is re-moved.**

5.85.4   InstructingReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: InstgRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

The **InstgRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__1" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠️🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠️◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ️ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]	⚠️	30
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]	🚫	35

Usage Guideline details

• **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent**

  – **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

    Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located
     within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

• **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

    BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

• **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

    (Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Struc-
     tured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal ad-
     dress with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the
      post code when available.

• **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent**

  – **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

    Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and
     Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is
     recommended to also add the post code when available.

5.85.5   InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38__1" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠️ Partial Removed - 🔶 Ignored - 🔶 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		48
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		48
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		48
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]	⚠️	49
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		50

5.85.6 InstructedReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: InstdRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

The **InstdRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__1" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠️ Partial Removed - 🔶 Ignored - 🔶 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]	⚠️	30
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]	🚫	35

Usage Guideline details

• **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent**

  – **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

    Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located
      within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

• **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent**

> – **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**
>
>   BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)
>
> • **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent**
>
> – **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**
>
>   (Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Struc-
>   tured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal ad-
>   dress with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the
>   post code when available.
>
> • **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent**
>
> – **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**
>
>   Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and
>   Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is
>   recommended to also add the post code when available.

5.85.7   InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38__1" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		48
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		48
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		48
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]	⚠	49
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		50

5.85.8   ThirdReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: ThrdRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in In-structedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

The **ThrdRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🚫 Ignored - ◆ Partial Ignored - 🔶 Details below - ⚠
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	*<FinInstnId>*		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	*<BrnchId>*		[0..1]		29

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent) is removed.**

5.85.9 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 45 for details)

Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🚫 Ignored - ◆ Partial Ignored - 🔶 Details below - ⚠
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	*<Id>*		[1..1]		46
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		46
	Currency	*<Ccy>*		[0..1]		46
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	*<Prxy>*		[0..1]		47

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount) is removed.**

5.86 SettlementTimeRequest2__1

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🚫 Ignored - ◆ Partial Ignored - 🔶 Details below - ⚠
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CLSTime	<CLSTm>		[0..1]	⚠	235
	TillTime	<TillTm>		[0..1]	⚠	235
	FromTime	<FrTm>		[0..1]	⚠	235
	RejectTime	<RjctTm>		[0..1]	⚠	236

Used in element(s)

5.86.1   CLSTime

XML Tag: CLSTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time by which the amount of money must be credited, with confirmation, to the CLS Bank's account at the central bank.

Usage: Time must be expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "CBPR_Time" on page 270

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/CLSTime**
  Type changed to: CBPR_Time on page 270

5.86.2   TillTime

XML Tag: TillTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time until when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: "CBPR_Time" on page 270

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/TillTime**
  Type changed to: CBPR_Time on page 270

5.86.3   FromTime

XML Tag: FrTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time as from when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: "CBPR_Time" on page 270

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/FromTime**

  Type changed to: CBPR_Time on page 270

5.86.4   RejectTime

XML Tag: RjctTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time by when the payment must be settled to avoid rejection.

Datatype: "CBPR_Time" on page 270

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/RejectTime**

  Type changed to: CBPR_Time on page 270

5.87   StructuredRemittanceInformation16

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation	*<RfrdDocInf>*		[0..*]		236
	ReferredDocumentAmount	*<RfrdDocAmt>*		[0..1]		237
	CreditorReferenceInformation	*<CdtrRefInf>*		[0..1]		237
	Invoicer	*<Invcr>*		[0..1]		238
	Invoicee	*<Invcee>*		[0..1]		238
	TaxRemittance	*<TaxRmt>*		[0..1]		239
	GarnishmentRemittance	*<GrnshmtRmt>*		[0..1]		239
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	*<AddtlRmtInf>*		[0..3]		240

Used in element(s)

"Structured" on page 223

5.87.1   ReferredDocumentInformation

XML Tag: RfrdDocInf

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the identification and the content of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ReferredDocumentInformation7" on page 215 for details)

🚫 Removed - ！🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		216
	Number	*<Nb>*		[0..1]		216
	RelatedDate	*<RltdDt>*		[0..1]		216
	LineDetails	*<LineDtls>*		[0..*]		216

5.87.2   ReferredDocumentAmount

XML Tag: RfrdDocAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceAmount2" on page 218 for details)

🚫 Removed - ！🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	*<DuePyblAmt>*		[0..1]		219
	DiscountAppliedAmount	*<DscntApldAmt>*		[0..*]		219
	CreditNoteAmount	*<CdtNoteAmt>*		[0..1]		219
	TaxAmount	*<TaxAmt>*		[0..*]		219
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	*<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>*		[0..*]		220
	RemittedAmount	*<RmtdAmt>*		[0..1]		220

5.87.3   CreditorReferenceInformation

XML Tag: CdtrRefInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

The **CdtrRefInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CreditorReferenceInformation2" on page 107 for details)

🚫 Removed - ！🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		107
	Reference	*<Ref>*		[0..1]		108

5.87.4   Invoicer

XML Tag: Invcr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

The **Invcr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 171 for details)

 Removed - ! Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		171
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]		172
	Identification	*<Id>*		[0..1]		173
	CountryOfResidence	*<CtryOfRes>*		[0..1]		173
	ContactDetails	*<CtctDtls>*		[0..1]		174

5.87.5   Invoicee

XML Tag: Invcee

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

The **Invcee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 171 for details)

 Removed - ! Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ！◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		171
	PostalAddress	*<PstlAdr>*		[0..1]		172
	Identification	*<Id>*		[0..1]		173
	CountryOfResidence	*<CtryOfRes>*		[0..1]		173
	ContactDetails	*<CtctDtls>*		[0..1]		174

5.87.6   TaxRemittance

XML Tag: TaxRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes.

The **TaxRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxInformation7" on page 244 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	*<Cdtr>*		[0..1]		245
	Debtor	*<Dbtr>*		[0..1]		245
	UltimateDebtor	*<UltmtDbtr>*		[0..1]		245
	AdministrationZone	*<AdmstnZone>*		[0..1]		246
	ReferenceNumber	*<RefNb>*		[0..1]		246
	Method	*<Mtd>*		[0..1]		246
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	*<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>*		[0..1]		246
	TotalTaxAmount	*<TtlTaxAmt>*		[0..1]		246
	Date	*<Dt>*		[0..1]		246
	SequenceNumber	*<SeqNb>*		[0..1]		247
	Record	*<Rcrd>*		[0..*]		247

5.87.7   GarnishmentRemittance

XML Tag: GrnshmtRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

The **GrnshmtRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Garnishment3" on page 142 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[1..1]		142
	Garnishee	*<Grnshee>*		[0..1]		143
	GarnishmentAdministrator	*<GrnshmtAdmstr>*		[0..1]		143
	ReferenceNumber	*<RefNb>*		[0..1]		144

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	*<Dt>*		[0..1]		144
	RemittedAmount	*<RmtdAmt>*		[0..1]		144
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	*<FmlyMdclInsrncInd>*		[0..1]		144
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	*<MplyeeTermntnInd>*		[0..1]		144

5.87.8 AdditionalRemittanceInformation

XML Tag: AddtlRmtInf

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.88 SupplementaryData1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	*<PlcAndNm>*		[0..1]		240
	Envelope	*<Envlp>*		[1..1]		241

Rules

R55 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"SupplementaryData" on page 22, "SupplementaryData" on page 92

5.88.1 PlaceAndName

XML Tag: PlcAndNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 294

5.88.2   Envelope

XML Tag: Envlp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

5.89   TaxAmount2

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the tax amount(s) of tax record.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	*<Rate>*		[0..1]		241
	TaxableBaseAmount	*<TaxblBaseAmt>*		[0..1]		241
	TotalAmount	*<TtlAmt>*		[0..1]		241
	Details	*<Dtls>*		[0..*]		241

Used in element(s)

"TaxAmount" on page 255

5.89.1   Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 297

5.89.2   TaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.89.3   TotalAmount

XML Tag: TtlAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.89.4   Details

XML Tag: Dtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.

The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxRecordDetails2" on page 256 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	*<Prd>*		[0..1]		256
	Amount	*<Amt>*		[1..1]		256

5.90   TaxAmountAndType1

Definition: Specifies the amount with a specific type.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		242
	Amount	*<Amt>*		[1..1]		242

Used in element(s)

"TaxAmount" on page 219, "TaxAmount" on page 221

5.90.1   Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmountType1Choice" on page 243 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		243
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		243

5.90.2   Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.91 TaxAmountType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the amount type.

🚫 Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - 🔸 Ignored - 🔶 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	*<Cd>*	{Or	[1..1]		243
	Proprietary	*<Prtry>*	Or}	[1..1]		243

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 242

5.91.1   Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalTaxAmountType1Code" on page 288

5.91.2   Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.92 TaxAuthorisation1

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

🚫 Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - 🔸 Ignored - 🔶 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	*<Titl>*		[0..1]		244
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		244

Used in element(s)

"Authorisation" on page 252

5.92.1   Title

XML Tag: Titl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.92.2   Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.93   TaxInformation7

Definition: Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	*<Cdtr>*		[0..1]		245
	Debtor	*<Dbtr>*		[0..1]		245
	UltimateDebtor	*<UltmtDbtr>*		[0..1]		245
	AdministrationZone	*<AdmstnZone>*		[0..1]		246
	ReferenceNumber	*<RefNb>*		[0..1]		246
	Method	*<Mtd>*		[0..1]		246
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	*<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>*		[0..1]		246
	TotalTaxAmount	*<TtlTaxAmt>*		[0..1]		246
	Date	*<Dt>*		[0..1]		246
	SequenceNumber	*<SeqNb>*		[0..1]		247
	Record	*<Rcrd>*		[0..*]		247

Used in element(s)

"TaxRemittance" on page 239

5.93.1   Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty1" on page 250 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	*<TaxId>*		[0..1]		251
	RegistrationIdentification	*<RegnId>*		[0..1]		251
	TaxType	*<TaxTp>*		[0..1]		251

5.93.2   Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2" on page 251 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	*<TaxId>*		[0..1]		252
	RegistrationIdentification	*<RegnId>*		[0..1]		252
	TaxType	*<TaxTp>*		[0..1]		252
	Authorisation	*<Authstn>*		[0..1]		252

5.93.3   UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the taxing authority.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2" on page 251 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⚠🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	*<TaxId>*		[0..1]		252
	RegistrationIdentification	*<RegnId>*		[0..1]		252
	TaxType	*<TaxTp>*		[0..1]		252
	Authorisation	*<Authstn>*		[0..1]		252

5.93.4 AdministrationZone

XML Tag: AdmstnZone

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.93.5 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.93.6 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.93.7 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.93.8 TotalTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.93.9 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 290

5.93.10   SequenceNumber

XML Tag: SeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: "Number" on page 297

5.93.11   Record

XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxRecord2" on page 253 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		254
	Category	*<Ctgy>*		[0..1]		254
	CategoryDetails	*<CtgyDtls>*		[0..1]		254
	DebtorStatus	*<DbtrSts>*		[0..1]		254
	CertificateIdentification	*<CertId>*		[0..1]		255
	FormsCode	*<FrmsCd>*		[0..1]		255
	Period	*<Prd>*		[0..1]		255
	TaxAmount	*<TaxAmt>*		[0..1]		255
	AdditionalInformation	*<AddtlInf>*		[0..1]		256

5.94   TaxInformation8

Definition: Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		248
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		248
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		249
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		249
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		249
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		249
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		249
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		249
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		250
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		250

Used in element(s)

"Tax" on page 106

5.94.1   Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty1" on page 250 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		251
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		251
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		251

5.94.2   Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2" on page 251 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	*<TaxId>*		[0..1]		252
	RegistrationIdentification	*<RegnId>*		[0..1]		252
	TaxType	*<TaxTp>*		[0..1]		252
	Authorisation	*<Authstn>*		[0..1]		252

5.94.3 AdministrationZone

XML Tag: AdmstnZone

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.94.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.94.5 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.94.6 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.94.7 TotalTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

5.94.8 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 290

5.94.9　　SequenceNumber

XML Tag: SeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: "Number" on page 297

5.94.10　　Record

XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxRecord2" on page 253 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		254
	Category	*<Ctgy>*		[0..1]		254
	CategoryDetails	*<CtgyDtls>*		[0..1]		254
	DebtorStatus	*<DbtrSts>*		[0..1]		254
	CertificateIdentification	*<CertId>*		[0..1]		255
	FormsCode	*<FrmsCd>*		[0..1]		255
	Period	*<Prd>*		[0..1]		255
	TaxAmount	*<TaxAmt>*		[0..1]		255
	AdditionalInformation	*<AddtlInf>*		[0..1]		256

5.95　TaxParty1

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	*<TaxId>*		[0..1]		251

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RegistrationIdentification	*<RegnId>*		[0..1]		251
	TaxType	*<TaxTp>*		[0..1]		251

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 245, "Creditor" on page 248

5.95.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the creditor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.95.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.95.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.96 TaxParty2

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

🚫 Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - |◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	*<TaxId>*		[0..1]		252
	RegistrationIdentification	*<RegnId>*		[0..1]		252
	TaxType	*<TaxTp>*		[0..1]		252
	Authorisation	*<Authstn>*		[0..1]		252

Used in element(s)

5.96.1   TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the debtor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.96.2   RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.96.3   TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.96.4   Authorisation

XML Tag: Authstn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

The **Authstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAuthorisation1" on page 243 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - 🔸 Ignored - !🔸 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - 🅜 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	*<Titl>*		[0..1]		244
	Name	*<Nm>*		[0..1]		244

5.97   TaxPeriod2

Definition: Period of time details related to the tax payment.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - 🔸 Ignored - !🔸 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - 🅜 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		253
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		253
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		253

Used in element(s)

"Period" on page 255, "Period" on page 256

5.97.1 Year

XML Tag: Yr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 290

5.97.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 301

5.97.3 FromToDate

XML Tag: FrToDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.

The **FrToDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DatePeriod2" on page 110 for details)

🚫 Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]		111
	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]		111

5.98 TaxRecord2

Definition: Set of elements used to define the tax record.

🚫 Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◈ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		254
	Category	*<Ctgy>*		[0..1]		254
	CategoryDetails	*<CtgyDtls>*		[0..1]		254
	DebtorStatus	*<DbtrSts>*		[0..1]		254
	CertificateIdentification	*<CertId>*		[0..1]		255
	FormsCode	*<FrmsCd>*		[0..1]		255
	Period	*<Prd>*		[0..1]		255
	TaxAmount	*<TaxAmt>*		[0..1]		255
	AdditionalInformation	*<AddtlInf>*		[0..1]		256

Used in element(s)

"Record" on page 247, "Record" on page 250

5.98.1   Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: High level code to identify the type of tax details.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.98.2   Category

XML Tag: Ctgy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.98.3   CategoryDetails

XML Tag: CtgyDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details of the category tax code.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.98.4   DebtorStatus

XML Tag: DbtrSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.98.5   CertificateIdentification

XML Tag: CertId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.98.6   FormsCode

XML Tag: FrmsCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 295

5.98.7   Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxPeriod2" on page 252 for details)

🚫 Removed - �!🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - |◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	*<Yr>*		[0..1]		253
	Type	*<Tp>*		[0..1]		253
	FromToDate	*<FrToDt>*		[0..1]		253

5.98.8   TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmount2" on page 241 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - |◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	*<XML Tag>*	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	*<Rate>*		[0..1]		241

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		241
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		241
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		241

5.98.9 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 293

5.99 TaxRecordDetails2

Definition: Provides information on the individual tax amount(s) per period of the tax record.

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		256
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		256

Used in element(s)

"Details" on page 241

5.99.1 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxPeriod2" on page 252 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
Ⓜ Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		253
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		253
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		253

5.99.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

6 Message Datatypes

Note	The following chapter identifies the datatypes that are used in the message.

6.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 258

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

Rules

R14 CurrencyAmount ✓

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* D00007

– *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

Used in element(s)

"TotalInterbankSettlementAmount" on page 157

6.2 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}

Rules

R15 ActiveCurrency ✓

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* D00005

– *Error Text:* Invalid currency code

Used in attribute(s)

"ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 258, "CBPR_Amount" on page 263, "CBPR_Amount" on page 264

Restricts

"ParentCurrencyCode" on page 297

6.3   ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 260

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

Rules

R53 CurrencyAmount ✓

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* D00007

– *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

Used in element(s)

"Amount" on page 112, "Amount" on page 113, "Amount" on page 242, "Amount" on page 256, "CreditNoteAmount" on page 219, "CreditNoteAmount" on page 221, "DuePayableAmount" on page 219, "DuePayableAmount" on page 221, "InstructedAmount" on page 107, "RemittedAmount" on page 144, "RemittedAmount" on page 220, "RemittedAmount" on page 222, "TaxableBaseAmount" on page 241, "TotalAmount" on page 241, "TotalTaxAmount" on page 246, "TotalTaxAmount" on page 249, "TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 246, "TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 249

6.4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}

Rules

R26 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency ✓

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* D00006

– *Error Text:* Invalid currency code.

Used in element(s)

"Currency" on page 48, "Currency" on page 46

Used in attribute(s)

"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 259

Restricts

"ParentCurrencyCode" on page 297

6.5 AddressType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.

Code	Name	Definition
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

Used in element(s)

Restricts

6.6   AddressTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

Is restricted by

6.7   AmountDirectionCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease or the result of a reversal operation.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.
RVCD	ReversalCredit	Debit entry used to reverse a previously booked credit entry.

Code	Name	Definition
RVDB	ReversalDebit	Credit entry used to reverse a previously booked debit entry.

Is restricted by

6.8 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern   [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rules

R54   AnyBIC ✓

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* D00008

– *Error Text:* Invalid BIC.

Used in element(s)

6.9 BICFIDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern   [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rules

R24   BICFI ✓

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* D00001

– *Error Text:* Invalid FI BIC.

Used in element(s)

6.10   BatchBookingIndicator

Definition: Identifies whether the sending party requests a single debit or credit entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Identifies that a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions in the batch or message is requested.

Meaning When False: Identifies that a single entry for each of the transactions in the batch or message is requested.

Used in element(s)

6.11   BusinessMessagePriorityCode

Definition: Specifies the priority levels for the BusinessMessage.

The different priorities are typically user / service / implementation dependent. The semantics of the different values for a Mesage (Set) need to be defined by the relevant user community (SEG.).

Type: CodeSet

Rules

R12   ValidationByTable

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

6.12   CBPR_Amount

Definition:

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 258

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14

Rules

R41   CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* D00007

– *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

Used in element(s)

"InterbankSettlementAmount" on page 69

6.13   CBPR_Amount

Definition:

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 258

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14

Rules

R56   CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* D00007

– *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

6.14   CBPR_DateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm).

This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Example: 2020-07-16T19:20:30.45+01:00

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: DateTime

Format

pattern	.*(\+|-)((0[0-9])|(1[0-4])):[0-5][0-9]

Used in element(s)

"CreationDate" on page 44, "CreationDateTime" on page 156, "CreditDateTime" on page 226, "DebitDateTime" on page 226

6.15   CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 140 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	140
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]+

Used in element(s)

"InstructionInformation" on page 162

6.16   CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 140 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#$%&*=^_`{|}~";<>@[\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	140
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+ !#$%&*=^_`\{|\}~";<>@\[\\\]]+

Used in element(s)

"Name" on page 122, "Unstructured" on page 224

6.17   CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 16 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	16
minLength	1

pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]+

Used in element(s)

"InstructionIdentification" on page 175

6.18   CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 16 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#$%&*=^_`{|}~";<>@[\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	16
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+ !#$%&*=^_`\{|\}~";<>@\[\\\]]+

Used in element(s)

"BuildingNumber" on page 196, "PostBox" on page 199, "PostCode" on page 201

6.19   CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 28 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	28
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]+

Used in element(s)

"MemberIdentification" on page 60

6.20   CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 320 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#$%&*=^_`{|}~";<>@[\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	320
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+ !#$%&*=^_`\{|\}~";<>@\[\\\]]+

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 211

6.21   CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 34 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + . and disable the use of slash "/" at the beginning and end of line and double slash "//" within the line.

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	34
minLength	1
pattern	([0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]([0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]*(/[0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+])?)*)

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 147

6.22   CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 35 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]+

Used in element(s)

6.23   CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 35 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#$%&*=^_`{|}~";<>@[\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+ !#$%&*=^_`\{|\}~";<>@\[\\\]]+

Used in element(s)

6.24   CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 70 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	70
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]+

Used in element(s)

6.25   CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 70 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#$%&*=^_`{|}~";<>@[\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	70
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+ !#$%&*=^_`\{|\}~";<>@\[\\\]]+

Used in element(s)

"AddressLine" on page 208, "Department" on page 192, "Floor" on page 198, "Room" on page 200, "StreetName" on page 195, "SubDepartment" on page 193

6.26   CBPR_Time

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory time component, expressed in local time with UTC offset format (hh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm).

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Example: 19:20:30.45+01:00

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Time

Format

pattern	.*(\+|-)((0[0-9])|(1[0-4])):[0-5][0-9]

Used in element(s)

"CLSTime" on page 235, "FromTime" on page 235, "RejectTime" on page 236, "TillTime" on page 235

6.27 ClearingChannel2Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.

Used in element(s)

"ClearingChannel" on page 181, "ClearingChannel" on page 179

Restricts

"ClearingChannelCode" on page 271

6.28 ClearingChannelCode

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.

Is restricted by

"ClearingChannel2Code" on page 271

6.29 CopyDuplicate1Code

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for

Code	Name	Definition
		information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

Used in element(s)

Restricts

6.30 CopyDuplicateCode

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

Is restricted by

6.31 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern   [A-Z]{2,2}

Rules

R25 Country ✓

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* D00004

– *Error Text:* Invalid Country Code.

Used in element(s)

6.32 CreditDebitCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

Used in element(s)

Restricts

6.33 DecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6.

Type: Quantity

Format

fractionDigits	17
totalDigits	18

Used in element(s)

6.34 DocumentType3Code

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 108

Restricts

"DocumentTypeCode" on page 275

6.35 DocumentType6Code

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.

Code	Name	Definition
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 217

Restricts

"DocumentTypeCode" on page 275

6.36   DocumentTypeCode

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CRCP	CustomerReceipt	When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Customer receipt.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.

Code	Name	Definition
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
HRCP	CashierReceipt	When the Sale system print the Cashier copy of the Payment receipt.
JNRL	Journal	When the POI or the Sale System wants to store a message on the journal printer or electronic journal of the Sale Terminal (it is sometimes a Sale Logging/Journal Printer).
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
SRCP	SaleReceipt	When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Sale receipt.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

Is restricted by

6.37   Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{4}

Used in element(s)

6.38   ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

Restricts

6.39   ExternalAccountIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

6.40   ExternalCashAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 51, "Code" on page 50

Restricts

"ExternalCashAccountTypeCode" on page 278

6.41   ExternalCashAccountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 277

6.42   ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code

Definition: Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	3
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

Restricts

6.43   ExternalCashClearingSystemCode

Definition: Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

6.44   ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

Restricts

6.45   ExternalCategoryPurposeCode

Definition: Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 279

6.46   ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	5
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 54

Restricts

"ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode" on page 280

6.47   ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	5
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 280

6.48   ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 112

Restricts

"ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode" on page 281

6.49   ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 280

6.50   ExternalDocumentLineType1Code

Definition: Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 117

Restricts

"ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode" on page 282

6.51   ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 281

6.52   ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 118

Restricts

"ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode" on page 282

6.53   ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 282

6.54   ExternalGarnishmentType1Code

Definition: Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 146

Restricts

"ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode" on page 283

6.55   ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 283

6.56   ExternalLocalInstrument1Code

Definition: Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 165, "Code" on page 164

Restricts

"ExternalLocalInstrumentCode" on page 284

6.57 ExternalLocalInstrumentCode

Definition: Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 283

6.58 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 167

Restricts

6.59   ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

6.60   ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

Restricts

6.61   ExternalPersonIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 285

6.62   ExternalProxyAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 213, "Code" on page 213

Restricts

"ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode" on page 286

6.63   ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 286

6.64   ExternalPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

Restricts

6.65   ExternalPurposeCode

Definition: Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

6.66   ExternalServiceLevel1Code

Definition: Specifies the external service level code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 225, "Code" on page 224

Restricts

"ExternalServiceLevelCode" on page 288

6.67   ExternalServiceLevelCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 287

6.68   ExternalTaxAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 243

Restricts

6.69   ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

6.70   IBAN2007Identifier

Definition: The International Bank Account Number is a code used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution as described in the 2007 edition of the ISO 13616 standard "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" and replaced by the more recent edition of the standard.

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Rules

R27   IBAN ✓

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

– *Error Code:* D00003

– *Error Text:* Invalid IBAN format or invalid check digits.

Used in element(s)

6.71 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

Used in element(s)

6.72 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

6.73 Instruction3Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHQB	PayCreditorByCheque	(Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque.
HOLD	HoldCashForCreditor	Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification.
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone.

Code	Name	Definition
TELB	Telecom	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

Used in element(s)

Restricts

6.74   Instruction4Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

Used in element(s)

Restricts

6.75   Instruction5Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone.
TELB	Telecom	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

Used in element(s)

Restricts

"InstructionCode" on page 292

6.76 InstructionCode

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHQB	PayCreditorByCheque	(Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque.
HOLD	HoldCashForCreditor	Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification.
PBEN	PayTheBeneficiary	(Ultimate) creditor to be paid only after verification of identity.
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.
TELB	Telecom	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.
TFRO	TimeFrom	Payment instruction will be valid and eligible for execution from the date and time stipulated.
TTIL	TimeTill	Payment instruction is valid and eligible for execution until the date and time stipulated. Otherwise, the payment instruction will be rejected.

Is restricted by

"Instruction3Code" on page 290, "Instruction4Code" on page 291, "Instruction5Code" on page 291

6.77 LEIIdentifier

Definition: Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern   [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

Used in element(s)

"LEI" on page 121, "LEI" on page 139, "LEI" on page 39, "LEI" on page 119, "LEI" on page 166

6.78   Max128Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	128
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 168

6.79   Max140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	140
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"AdditionalInformation" on page 113, "AdditionalInformation" on page 256, "AdditionalRemittanceInformation" on page 240, "InstructionInformation" on page 161, "InstructionInformation" on page 163, "Name" on page 139, "Name" on page 39, "Name" on page 63, "Name" on page 119, "Name" on page 171, "Name" on page 244, "ReferenceNumber" on page 144, "ReferenceNumber" on page 246, "ReferenceNumber" on page 249, "Unstructured" on page 223

6.80   Max15NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{1,15}

Used in element(s)

"NumberOfTransactions" on page 157

6.81   Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	16
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"BuildingNumber" on page 187, "PostBox" on page 188, "PostCode" on page 188

6.82   Max2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	2048
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Description" on page 115, "EmailAddress" on page 63, "Identification" on page 160, "Identification" on page 210

6.83   Max34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	34
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 146

6.84   Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	350
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

6.85   Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

6.86   Max4Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

6.87   Max70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	70
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

6.88 NamePrefix2Code

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

Used in element(s)

Restricts

6.89 NamePrefixCode

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

Is restricted by

6.90   Number

Definition: Number of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

fractionDigits	0
totalDigits	18

Used in element(s)

"SequenceNumber" on page 247, "SequenceNumber" on page 250

6.91   ParentCurrencyCode

Definition: Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}

Is restricted by

"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 258, "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 260

6.92   PercentageRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format

fractionDigits	10
totalDigits	11

Used in element(s)

"Rate" on page 241

6.93   PhoneNumber

Definition: The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+" and "-" (up to 30 characters).

Type: Text

Format

pattern   \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

Used in element(s)

"FaxNumber" on page 63, "MobileNumber" on page 63, "PhoneNumber" on page 63

6.94   PreferredContactMethod1Code

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

Used in element(s)

"PreferredMethod" on page 64

Restricts

"PreferredContactMethodCode" on page 298

6.95   PreferredContactMethodCode

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.

Code	Name	Definition
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
ONLI	Online	Preferred method used to reach the contact is online.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

Is restricted by

"PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 298

6.96 Priority2Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

Used in element(s)

"InstructionPriority" on page 180, "InstructionPriority" on page 179

Restricts

"PriorityCode" on page 299

6.97 Priority3Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).

Used in element(s)

"SettlementPriority" on page 70

Restricts

"PriorityCode" on page 299

6.98 PriorityCode

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
LOWW	Low	Priority level is low.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).

Is restricted by

"Priority2Code" on page 299, "Priority3Code" on page 299

6.99   SettlementMethod1Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to settle the credit transfer instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CLRG	ClearingSystem	Settlement is done through a payment clearing system. **Usage Guideline restrictions for this code** • **This code(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/ClearingSystem) is removed.**
COVE	CoverMethod	Settlement is done through a cover payment.
INDA	InstructedAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction. **Usage Guideline restrictions for this code** • **This code(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/InstructedAgent) is removed.**

Code	Name	Definition
INGA	InstructingAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain. **Usage Guideline restrictions for this code** • **This code(pacs.009.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/InstructingAgent) is removed.**

Used in element(s)

Restricts

6.100 SettlementMethodCode

Definition: Specifies the method used to settle the payment instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CLRG	ClearingSystem	Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.
COVE	CoverMethod	Settlement is done through a cover payment.
INDA	InstructedAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.
INGA	InstructingAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.

Is restricted by

6.101 TaxRecordPeriod1Code

Definition: Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.

Code	Name	Definition
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 253

Restricts

"TaxRecordPeriodCode" on page 302

6.102 TaxRecordPeriodCode

Definition: Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

Is restricted by

6.103 TrueFalseIndicator

Definition: A flag indicating a True or False value.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: True

Meaning When False: False

Used in element(s)

,

6.104 UUIDv4Identifier

Definition: Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID) version 4, as described in IETC RFC 4122 "Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID) URN Namespace".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern	[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}

Used in element(s)

6.105 UnicodeChartsCode

Definition: codelist containing the names of the UNICODE code block name as specified on http://uni-code.org/Public/UNIDATA/Blocks.txt.

Type: CodeSet

Rules

R2 ValidationByTable

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

6.106 UsageIdentifierPatternText

Definition: 35 Character Text restricted to the Usage Identifier Pattern. That is, it must be a lower case string of maximum 35 characters containing the following elements separated by period

1. Short issuer organisation (Mandatory)

2. Business context (Mandatory and Repetitive)

3. Version (Mandatory)

Each element must be an alphanumeric string of maximum 10 characters except the Version that must be exactly 2 digits.

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	6
pattern	[a-z0-9]{1,10}\.([a-z0-9]{1,10}\.)+\d\d

6.107 YesNoIndicator

Definition: Indicates a "Yes" or "No" type of answer for an element.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Yes

Meaning When False: No

Used in element(s)

"PossibleDuplicate" on page 44

Legal Notices

Copyright

SWIFT © 2024. All rights reserved.

This material is a component of MyStandards, the SWIFT collaborative Web application used to manage standards definitions and industry usage. It can only be used and distributed in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use.

Unless otherwise agreed in writing with SWIFT SCRL, you have no right to:

 - authorise external end users to use this component for other purposes than their internal use.

 - remove, alter, cover, obfuscate or cancel from view any copyright or other proprietary rights notices appearing in this physical medium.

 - re-sell or authorise another party e.g. software and service providers, to re-sell this component.

Confidentiality

This publication may contain SWIFT or third-party confidential information. Only disclose it outside your organisation in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use and your related license rights.

This component is provided 'AS IS'. SWIFT does not give and excludes any express or implied warranties with respect to this component such as but not limited to any guarantee as to its quality, supply or availability.

Any and all rights, including title, ownership rights, copyright, trademark, patents, and any other intellectual property rights of whatever nature in this component will remain the exclusive property of SWIFT or its licensors.

Trademarks and Patents

SWIFT is the trade name of S.W.I.F.T. SCRL. The following are registered trademarks of SWIFT: SWIFT, the SWIFT logo, 3SKey, Innotribe, Sibos, SWIFTNet, MyStandards, SWIFTReady, and Accord. Other product, service, or company names in this publication are trade names, trademarks, or registered trademarks of their respective owners.